

PFLUGERVILLE

Independent School District

Pflugerville, Texas

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023



1401 West Pecan Street
Pflugerville, Texas 78660
www.pfisd.net

**PFLUGERVILLE
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Pflugerville, Texas

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE
FINANCIAL REPORT**

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

PREPARED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE



PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit/ Table</u>
Introductory Section		
Principal Officials and Advisors	i	
Certificate of Board	iii	
Transmittal Letter	v	
Organizational Chart	xi	
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	xii	
ASBO Certificate of Excellence	xiii	
Financial Section		
Independent Auditor's Report	3	
Management's Discussion and Analysis	7	
Basic Financial Statements:		
Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	21	A-1
Statement of Activities	22	B-1
Governmental Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet	24	C-1
Reconciliation of Balance Sheet for Governmental Funds to Statement of Net Position	25	C-2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	26	C-3
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	28	C-4
Proprietary Funds Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	29	D-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	30	D-2
Statement of Cash Flows	31	D-3
Fiduciary Funds Financial Statements:		
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	32	E-1
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	33	E-2
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	35	F-1
Required Supplementary Information:		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund	72	G-1
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	73	
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Teacher Retirement System of Texas	74	G-2
Schedule of the District's Pension Contributions - Teacher Retirement System of Texas	75	G-3
Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Pension	76	
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - Teacher Retirement System of Texas	77	G-4
Schedule of the District's OPEB Contributions - Teacher Retirement System of Texas	78	G-5
Notes to Required Supplementary Information - OPEB	79	
Combining Fund Statements and Schedules:		
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
Combining Balance Sheet	86	H-1
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	94	H-2

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit/ Table</u>
Financial Section (continued)		
Combining Fund Statements and Schedules (continued):		
Internal Service Funds:		
Combining Statement of Net Position	105	H-3
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	106	H-4
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	107	H-5
Custodial Funds:		
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	108	H-6
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	109	H-7
Required Texas Education Agency (TEA) Compliance Schedules:		
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable	112	J-1
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance:		
Budget and Actual - National School Breakfast and Lunch Program	114	J-2
Budget and Actual - Debt Service Fund	115	J-3
Compensatory Education Program and Bilingual Education Program Compliance Responses	116	J-4
Statistical Section		
Net Position by Component	120	1
Changes in Net Position	122	2
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	126	3
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	128	4
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	133	5
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments	134	6
Principal Taxpayers	136	7
Property Tax Levies and Collections	137	8
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	138	9
Ratios of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding	139	10
Computation of Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt	140	11
Demographic and Economic Statistics	141	12
Principal Employers	143	13
Demographic Statistics	144	14
Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Function	146	15
Operating Statistics	148	16
Teacher Base Salaries	151	17
School Building Information	152	18
Required Responses to Selected School FIRST Indicators	159	L-1
Federal Awards Section		
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	163	
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	165	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	168	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	170	K-1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	172	K-2
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	174	
Corrective Action Plan	175	

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



**PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS AND ADVISORS**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Ms. Renae Mitchell
President

Mr. Tony Hanson
Vice-President

Mr. David Aguirre
Secretary

Ms. Kelly Daniel
Member

Ms. Chevonne Lorigo-Johst
Member

Ms. Jean Mayer
Member

Ms. Vernagene Mott
Member

ADMINISTRATION

Dr. Steve Flores
Superintendent of Schools, Interim

Ms. Brandy Baker, M. Ed.
Chief of Staff

Ms. Jennifer Land
Chief Financial Officer

Dr. Adelaida Olivarez
Chief Academic & Innovation Officer

Ms. Tamra Spence
Chief Communications Officer

Mr. Victor Valdez
Chief Operations Officer

Mr. Willie Watson
Chief Human Resources Officer

**PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS AND ADVISORS**

Whitley Penn, LLP
Austin, Texas - Independent Auditors

Orrick, Herrington, & Sutcliffe, LLP
Austin, Texas - Bond Counsel

Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.
Dallas, Texas - Financial Advisor

CERTIFICATE OF BOARD

Pflugerville Independent School District

Name of School District

Travis

County

227-904

Co. - Dist. No.

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the Pflugerville Independent School District for the year ended August 31, 2023, was reviewed and approved at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Pflugerville Independent School District on January 18, 2024.



President of Board



Secretary of Board





January 18, 2024

Ms. Renae Mitchell, President and
Board of Trustee Members and Citizens of
Pflugerville Independent School District
1401 West Pecan
Pflugerville, Texas 78660

Dear Ms. Mitchell, Board Members and Citizens of Pflugerville Independent School District:

The Finance Department is pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Pflugerville Independent School District (Pflugerville ISD) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2023.

This report is published to provide the Board, citizens, our bondholders, staff and other interested parties with detailed information concerning the financial condition and activities of the school district.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data presented and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. In our opinion, we believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material aspects; that they are presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of the District as measured by the financial activity of its various funds; and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the District's financial affairs are included in this report.

The MD&A (Management Discussion and Analysis) is a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report. The Statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis.

The Financial section is prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for governments, as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and other professional associations.

The Reporting Entity and Its Services

This report includes all of the funds of the District, including activities considered by the State of Texas to be part of the K-12 public school system. Pflugerville ISD is an independent school district incorporated as a political subdivision of the State of Texas. A seven-member board governs the District in accordance with state statutes and regulations. Members of the Board serve staggered three-year terms without compensation. Elections are conducted annually in May. The Board of Trustees operates as a policy making body, delegates management to the single executive head (the Superintendent of Schools), determines District goals and evaluates policies in terms of effectiveness in attaining those goals. The Superintendent of Schools and the administrative staff execute the policies of the Board, assume responsibility for the operation of the District, make recommendations to the Board in matters of policy and professional personnel, prepare the budget and report to the Board on matters related to the progress of the District in attaining the goals set by the Board.

The District provides a comprehensive range of school programs and services, as required by state statute, to over 25,000 enrolled students in grades Pre-K through 12. This includes basic elementary pre-kindergarten through grade five, middle school grades six through eight, high school grades nine through twelve, career and technical education, alternative schools, bilingual education, pupil transportation, food service, special education and numerous special programs for remedial and enriched education. A wide variety of electives in fine arts, athletics and technology supplement these basic programs.

Economic Condition and Outlook

Pflugerville ISD is located in and around the City of Pflugerville which is a rapidly growing suburb of the state's capital, Austin, and a developing commercial center of Travis and Williamson counties. The District serves an estimated population of over 160,000 and being strategically located a few miles north of Austin along the I-35 corridor and 25 minutes from the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport, Pflugerville provides businesses a climate with easy access to several metropolitan areas without the big city challenges.

Pflugerville also stands out as an excellent commercial site with a friendly and welcoming residential community. The SH-130 toll road is the driving force behind Pflugerville's continuing growth. Housing development is thriving on the east side of Pflugerville near SH-130 as families are drawn to this area known for outstanding schools and easy access to work or play. More than seven major institutions of higher education surround Pflugerville ISD, including The University of Texas at Austin, Huston-Tillotson University, St. Edward's University, Southwestern University, Texas State University, Concordia University, and the Austin Community College System.

Pflugerville ISD has continued to experience a growing tax base. However, student enrollment has struggled since the pandemic. While enrollment has increased slightly compared to the 2017-18 school year, the District realized a decline of 50 students since last year. Student growth is expected to rebound over the next 10 years, with enrollment growing by over 2,500 students and reaching 28,110 students in the 2032-33 school year. Of the district 36 campuses, over half were built before the year 2000. With expected student growth and aging facilities, maintenance and improvement needs are considered during the budgetary processes.

The tax base continues to increase as July 2023 freeze adjusted taxable values totaled \$24.6 billion, a 16% increase over the prior year. Taxable values are expected to remain strong for the foreseeable future in spite of the economy showing signs of slowing. In August 2023 Pflugerville ISD adopted the lowest tax rate it has seen in over 30 years. That tax rate included seven additional pennies that was presented to voters for approval.

The Austin metropolitan area, which includes Pflugerville, is experiencing robust economic growth driven by its diverse industries, notably technology, healthcare, education, and manufacturing. The Austin MSA has historically had lower unemployment rates compared to both the Texas state average and the national average, as the area experiences significant growth, partly due to the presence of major technology companies like Oracle, Tesla, Google, Amazon, and Samsung. These companies have made substantial investments in the area, contributing to job creation and economic expansion. Although Pflugerville's new home start rates have dropped slightly due to high cost and rising interest rates, Pflugerville ISD has 22 future subdivisions with over 6,200 lots in the planning stages. Multi-family construction continues at a strong pace with over 7,000 units under construction.

In the Fall of 2023, the Board of Trustees unanimously voted to call for a Voter Approval Tax Rate Election (VATRE).

They approved reducing the interest and sinking (I&S) portion of the tax rate by four cents and adding the last available seven cents to the maintenance and operations (M&O) portion of the tax rate to maximize general fund revenue. The additional M&O pennies were passed by voters and will add an estimated \$10.7 million of funding to the District's operating budget. The total tax rate for the 2023-24 school year is \$1.1092 and consists of the maintenance and operations tax rate of \$0.7892 and the debt service tax rate of \$0.32. This is a 15.54 cent tax rate reduction from the prior year.

For the Future

The Board of Trustees adopted its mission, vision and beliefs for the District that set high standards for the students and staff.

Mission:

The mission of Pflugerville ISD is to provide an inspiring, engaging, and relevant education that empowers students to reach their full potential as productive members of a diverse global community.

Vision:

Pflugerville ISD...Passionately Serving the Best Interest of Students

Beliefs:

We Believe:

- Diversity is our strength
- All individuals have worth
- Relationships are foundational to success
- A safe and nurturing environment is non-negotiable
- All students have the right to diverse educational opportunities
- Social-emotional learning is as critical as academic focus
- Civic-mindedness must be explicitly cultivated in our students
- Community partnerships and high expectations improve student outcomes
- Innovation and strong work ethic ensure excellence

Achievements

The Texas Education Agency (TEA) assigned Pflugerville ISD an overall 2021-2022 state accountability rating of “B” for recognized performance.

Pflugerville ISD received a rating of “A” for “Superior Achievement” under Texas’ School Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas (FIRST). The “Superior Achievement” rating is the state’s highest, demonstrating the quality of the District’s financial management and reporting system. Pflugerville ISD has achieved the highest rating for the past 12 years.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes:

- (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and,
- (2) valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Single Audit - As a recipient of state and federal financial assistance, the District is also responsible for ensuring an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. This internal control structure is subject to periodic evaluation by management of the District. As a part of the District's single audit, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including that portion related to federal financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the District complied with applicable laws and regulations. The results of the District's single audit for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2023 provided no instances of material weaknesses in the internal control structure or significant violations of applicable laws and regulations.

Accounting System and Budgetary Control

The District's accounting records reflect generally accepted accounting principles, as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board on governmental accounting. The District's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on a modified accrual basis as prescribed by the Texas Education Agency Financial Accountability System Resource Guide.

In developing and evaluating the District's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of internal accounting structure. The internal accounting structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. We believe the District's internal accounting structure adequately safeguards assets and provides reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

Budgetary control is initiated at the onset when the Board of Trustees adopts the annual budget. To ensure budgetary compliance, the Texas Education Agency and the District established spending regulations and policies. For all administrators with line item or program responsibility, regulations set the level of budgetary control at the major functional expenditure level. All requested budget revisions that move money between functions require approval by the Board of Trustees for the General Fund, Food Service Fund and the Debt Services Fund.

Governmental Changes

The 2019 legislative session for the Biennium 2019-21 made major changes to school funding levels under HB 3 including increasing the Basic Allotment from \$5,140 per ADA to \$6,160 per ADA. The bill also increased funding for teacher compensation, reduced recapture for property wealthy school Districts and cut local property for Texas taxpayers by providing an automatic tax rate reduction for Districts with property values that grow by more than 2.5% per year. HB 3 also provided for full day Pre-K for all eligible 4-year-old children through the Early Education Allotment as well as establishing a Dual Language Allotment.

During the 2021 legislative session, lawmakers made some adjustments to HB 3. HB 1525, known as the HB 3 cleanup bill, updated the career and technical education allotment, re-established the gifted and talented allotment, changed the fast growth allotment to a tiered system, and allowed the Texas Education Agency to enforce corrective action against Districts that performed tax swaps barred under HB 3. The bill also expanded allowable uses for compensatory education funds and the allotment for technology and instructional materials.

In January 2023, the 88th Texas Legislative Session convened with a \$33 billion budget surplus available to legislators. Despite heightened expectations and hopes for significant improvements in public school funding, the outcomes fell short of widespread aspirations. The session's conclusion arrived without notable increments in per-student funding or a dedicated allocation for teacher salary raises. One of the most debated issues centered around the proposed introduction of a voucher program, which ultimately did not materialize. Four special sessions have convened and adjourned without increased state funding for public schools.

Financial legislation that did pass which directly impacted school districts was primarily centered around property tax cuts that were subsequently approved by voters in the November 2023 election. More than \$18 billion in property tax cuts included an increase in the homestead exemptions to \$100,000 from \$40,000, doubling the small business exemption for the Franchise Tax, and capping appraisal increases for small businesses.

Independent Audit

Texas School Law requires an annual audit of all District funds by an independent outside auditing firm. All Pflugerville ISD funds have been audited. The auditor's opinion is included in this report.

Awards and Acknowledgements

GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence

For the thirteenth year in a row, the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Pflugerville ISD for its annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting

For the thirteenth year in a row, the Association of School Officials International (ASBO) awarded a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting to Pflugerville ISD for its annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022. This award certifies that the report substantially conforms to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by ASBO. The award is granted only after an intensive review of financial reports by an expert panel of certified public accountants and practicing school business officials.

A Certificate of Excellence is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual report continues to meet the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting program's requirements and we are submitting it to the ASBO to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgments

We respectfully acknowledge the responsible and sincere involvement of the school board, principals, administrators, program directors and coordinators in the financial affairs of the District.

Special appreciation is also expressed to members of the business office staff for their assistance and effort in maintaining the financial records of the District. Individual recognition is directed to Chantey Adams, Angel Alba, Claudia Alba, Nicole Ayer, Tamara Berding, Lupe Berrelez, Sarah Coleman, Clara Espinoza, Mayra Garcia, Tenita Gatewood, Carla Gonzalez, Jason Hernandez, Francis Jimenez, Roxanna Jonse, Mary Lynch, Cheryl Moffett, Janie Ornelas, Ana Orosco, Evonny Ortiz, and Judy Sipes for their combined efforts in closing out the accounting records and assisting in preparing the various financial reports at year-end.

Pflugerville ISD publicly solicits the active involvement of all citizens and school District personnel in its financial affairs.

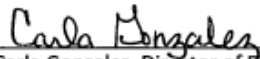
Respectfully submitted,



Dr. Steve Flores, Superintendent of Schools (Interim)

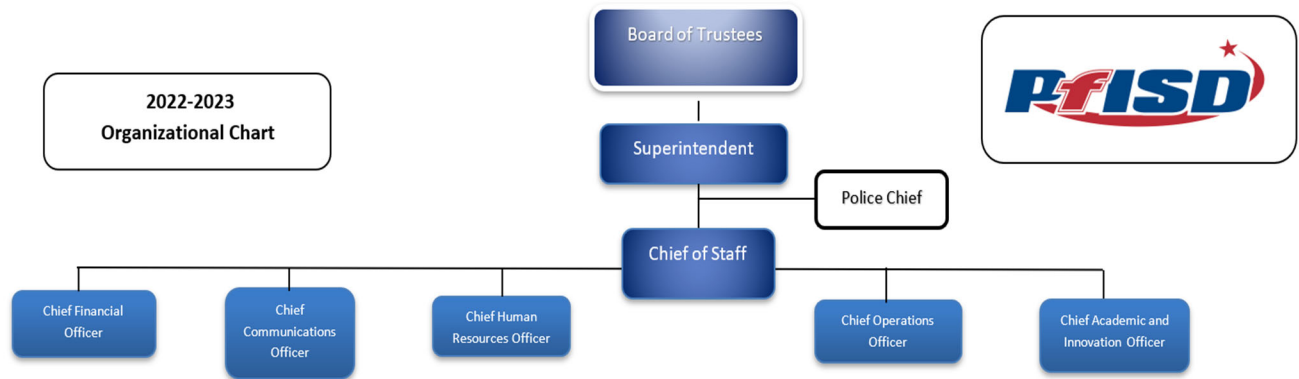


Jennifer Land, Chief Financial Officer



Carla Gonzalez, Director of Finance

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Pflugerville Independent School District
Texas**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

August 31, 2022

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO



ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL

The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to|

Pflugerville Independent School District

for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022.

The district report meets the criteria established for
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'John W. Hutchison'.

John W. Hutchison
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Siobhan McMahon'.

Siobhan McMahon, CAE
Interim Executive Director



FINANCIAL SECTION



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Trustees
Pflugerville Independent School District

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Pflugerville Independent School District, (the "District") as of and for the year ended August 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of August 31, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor’s report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District’s internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District’s ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management’s discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, pension information, and other-post employment benefit information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management’s responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

To the Board of Trustees
Pflugerville Independent School District

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District’s basic financial statements. The combining fund financial statements, required Texas Education Agency (TEA) compliance schedules, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining fund financial statements, required TEA compliance schedules, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory section, statistical section, and Schedule L-1 but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor’s report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 19, 2024 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Austin, Texas
January 18, 2024



PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of the Pflugerville Independent School District's annual financial report presents its discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2023. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the District's financial statements, which immediately follows this section.

Financial Highlights

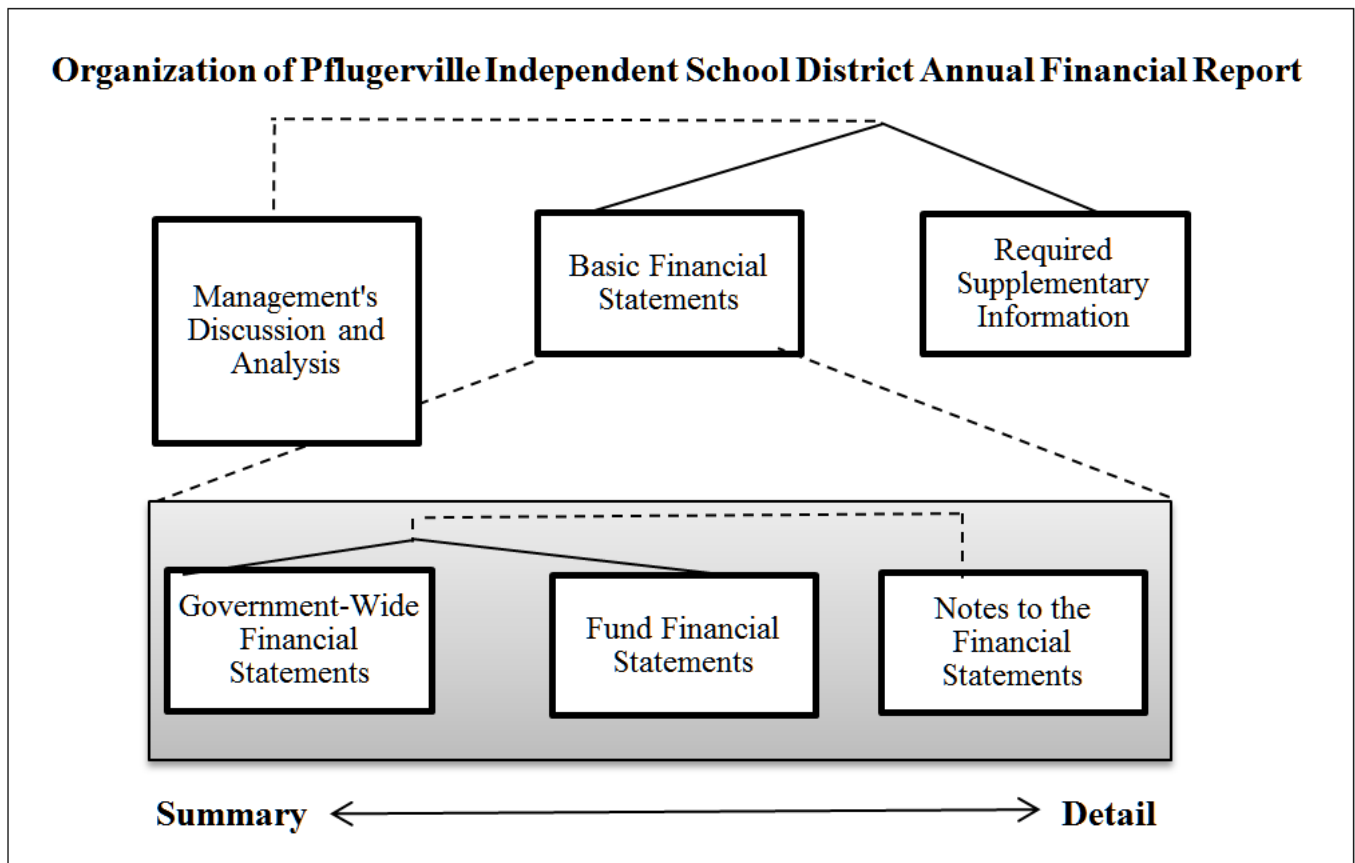
- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the District exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$197,870,938 (*net position*). Unrestricted net position reflects a deficit of \$65,224,421 primarily a result of recording the other post-employment benefits liability in a pay-as-you-go plan. This shortfall is common in school districts across the state of Texas due to the financial presentation of this liability.
- Total net position of the District increased by \$46,509,274 largely due to an increase in property tax revenues and investment earnings.
- The total fund balance of the general fund was \$70,548,719 and was an increase of \$3,973,570 from the prior year. The unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$64,718,647, or 24.1% of total general fund expenditures.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains required supplementary information and supplementary and other information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves, including schedules required by the state oversight agency, the Texas Education Agency (TEA).

Figure A-1 shows how the financial statements, management's discussion and analysis and required supplementary information are arranged and related to one another.

Figure A-1



PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Figure A-2

<i>Type of Statements</i>	Government-Wide	Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds
<i>Scope</i>	Entire District's government (except fiduciary funds)	The activities of the District that are not proprietary or fiduciary	Activities the District operates similar to private businesses: self-insurance and a parenting program	Instances in which the District is the trustee or agent for someone else's resources
<i>Required Financial Statements</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of net position • Statement of activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Balance sheet • Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of net position • Statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position • Statement of cash flows 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of fiduciary net position • Statement of changes in fiduciary net position
<i>Accounting basis and measurement focus</i>	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
<i>Type of asset/liability information</i>	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term debt included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term
<i>Type of inflow/outflow information</i>	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the government's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the District's net position and the changes in net position. Net position - the difference between the District's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources - are one way to measure the District's financial health or position.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the District, one needs to consider additional non-financial factors such as changes in the District's tax base and the changes in student enrollment.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

The *government-wide financial statements* of the District include the governmental activities and business-type activities. The governmental activities of the District include activities such as instruction and related support services, extracurricular activities, plant maintenance and other nonstudent based services, debt service and general administration. Property taxes and grants finance most of these activities. The business-type activities of the District include an extended day program.

The *fund financial statements* provide more detailed information about the District's most significant funds - not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

- Some funds are required by State law and by bond covenants.
- The Board of Trustees establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is properly using certain taxes and grants.

The District has the following types of funds:

Governmental funds - Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information in the subsequent pages that provide a financial analysis of governmental funds.

Proprietary funds – The District maintains two different types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The District accounts for its extended day program in an enterprise fund. *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the District's various functions. The District has two internal service funds that account for an employee group health insurance plan and a workers' compensation insurance program. These internal service funds' profits have been eliminated in the government-wide presentations.

Fiduciary funds - The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for certain funds. It is also responsible for other assets that - because of a trust arrangement - can be used only for the trust beneficiaries. The District is responsible for ensuring that the reported assets are used for their intended purposes. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and of changes in fiduciary net position. We exclude these activities from the District's government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Financial Analysis of the District as a Whole

Net Position

The District's combined net position was \$197,870,938 at August 31, 2023. The following table compares balances for the 2022-2023 fiscal year to the 2021-2022 fiscal year.

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Totals	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Assets						
Current and other assets	\$ 558,588,082	\$ 204,673,252	\$ 10,437,347	\$ 3,766,256	\$ 569,025,429	\$ 208,439,508
Capital assets, net of depreciation/amortization	721,614,462	719,441,991	48,384	51,968	721,662,846	719,493,959
Total Assets	1,280,202,544	924,115,243	10,485,731	3,818,224	1,290,688,275	927,933,467
Deferred Outflows of Resources						
Deferred charge on refunding	7,737,504	8,248,896	-	-	7,737,504	8,248,896
Deferred outflows - pension	35,390,903	23,559,517	-	-	35,390,903	23,559,517
Deferred outflows - OPEB	20,884,191	24,596,070	-	-	20,884,191	24,596,070
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	64,012,598	56,404,483	-	-	64,012,598	56,404,483
Liabilities						
Other liabilities	52,873,760	42,551,587	126,332	168,613	53,000,092	42,720,200
Long-term liabilities outstanding	1,024,931,788	699,650,608	-	-	1,024,931,788	699,650,608
Total Liabilities	1,077,805,548	742,202,195	126,332	168,613	1,077,931,880	742,370,808
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Deferred gain on refunding	534,268	-	-	-	534,268	-
Deferred inflows - pension	5,624,947	37,487,134	-	-	5,624,947	37,487,134
Deferred inflows - OPEB	72,603,328	52,801,862	-	-	72,603,328	52,801,862
Deferred inflows - leases	135,512	276,051	-	-	135,512	276,051
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	78,898,055	90,565,047	-	-	78,898,055	90,565,047
Net Position						
Net investment in capital assets	239,167,723	200,903,815	48,384	51,968	239,216,107	200,955,783
Restricted	23,879,252	22,526,750	-	-	23,879,252	22,526,750
Unrestricted	(75,535,436)	(75,678,081)	10,311,015	3,597,643	(65,224,421)	(72,080,438)
Total Net Position	\$ 187,511,539	\$ 147,752,484	\$ 10,359,399	\$ 3,649,611	\$ 197,870,938	\$ 151,402,095

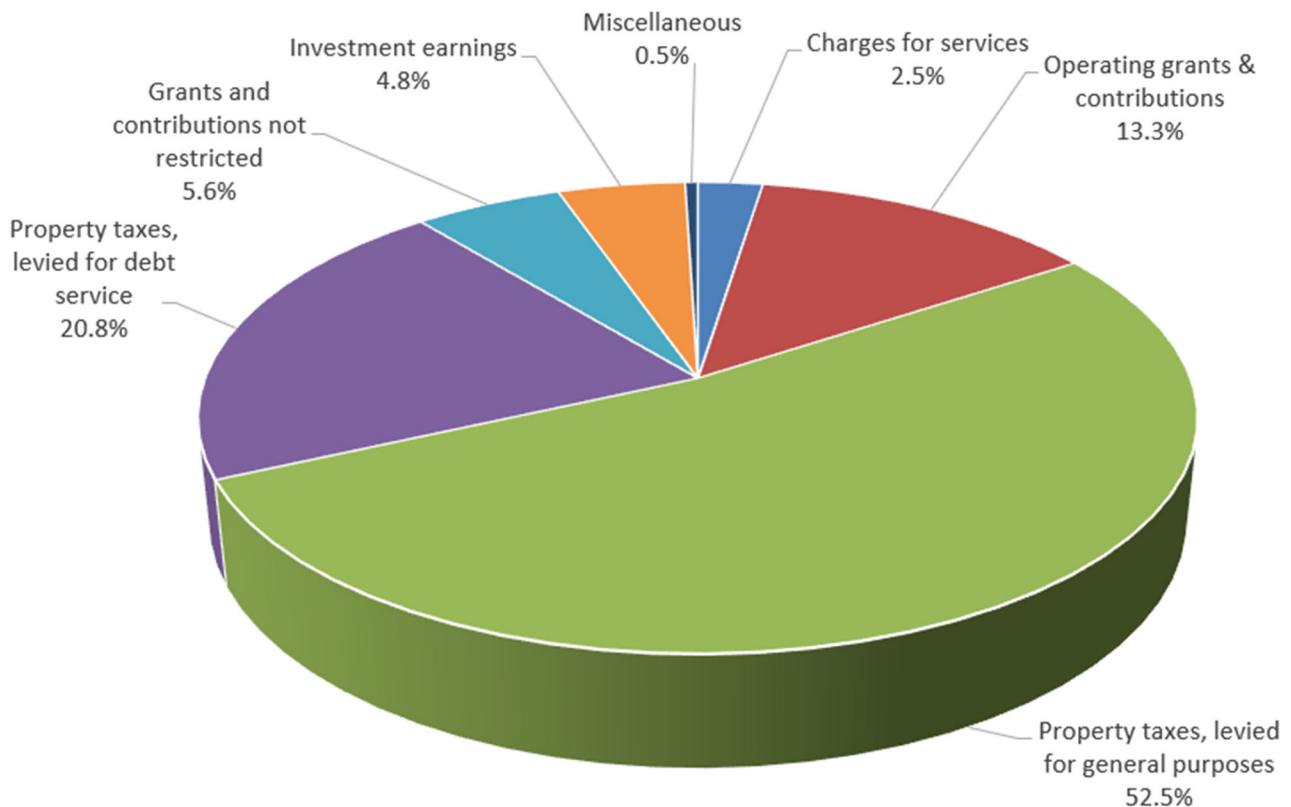
PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Changes in Net Position

Net position increased overall by \$46.5 million from prior year primarily due to an increase in property tax revenues and investment earnings. Although the District's overall net position is positive, the District's unrestricted net position reports a deficit due to reporting the District's proportionate share of the net pension and OPEB liability. The total district liability is reported in the governmental activities; however, the actual liability does not require the use of current resources at the fund level. Both plans are cost-sharing plans with the State of Texas; however, the TRS- Care plan is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The District has made all contractually required contributions as noted in the required supplementary information and has sufficient fund balance to meet the District's ongoing obligations to students and creditors.

The District's total general revenues, charges for services, and operating grants and contributions were approximately \$417.7 million. A significant portion, 73.28%, of the District's revenue comes from taxes (see Figure A-3), 13.30% comes from grants and contributions not restricted, 5.64% from operating grants and contributions and 7.78% relates to investment earnings, charges for services, and miscellaneous local and intermediate sources. The total cost of all programs and services was \$371.2 million. Of these costs, 48% are related to instruction expenses, similar to prior year. The increase in expenses from the prior year can primarily be attributed to the issuance of bonds associated with the 2022 authorization and the recapture payment.

Figure A-3 District Sources of Revenue for Fiscal Year 2023



PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Pflugerville Independent School District's Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Totals	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Revenues						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 6,742,074	\$ 3,520,882	\$ 3,540,715	\$ 3,120,556	\$ 10,282,789	\$ 6,641,438
Operating grants & contributions	45,530,883	42,663,469	10,021,163	5,454,188	55,552,046	48,117,657
General Revenues:						
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	219,112,792	177,719,546	-	-	219,112,792	177,719,546
Property taxes, levied for debt service	87,014,622	88,060,653	-	-	87,014,622	88,060,653
Grants and contributions not restricted	23,547,369	34,109,815	-	-	23,547,369	34,109,815
Investment earnings	20,240,864	1,160,490	-	-	20,240,864	1,160,490
Miscellaneous	1,996,578	2,551,195	-	-	1,996,578	2,551,195
Total Revenues	404,185,182	349,786,050	13,561,878	8,574,744	417,747,060	358,360,794
Expenses						
Instruction	176,754,158	163,092,619	-	-	176,754,158	163,092,619
Instructional resources & media service	4,786,931	4,875,609	-	-	4,786,931	4,875,609
Curriculum and staff development	7,063,031	7,740,954	-	-	7,063,031	7,740,954
Instructional leadership	5,106,477	4,732,375	-	-	5,106,477	4,732,375
School leadership	15,978,410	14,518,374	-	-	15,978,410	14,518,374
Guidance, counseling & evaluation	12,228,145	10,904,543	-	-	12,228,145	10,904,543
Social work services	1,396,816	1,205,538	-	-	1,396,816	1,205,538
Health services	3,324,763	3,048,050	-	-	3,324,763	3,048,050
Student transportation	11,861,047	11,255,128	-	-	11,861,047	11,255,128
Food service	15,760,771	15,140,295	-	-	15,760,771	15,140,295
Extracurricular activities	11,658,926	9,960,120	-	-	11,658,926	9,960,120
General administration	8,335,402	7,342,373	-	-	8,335,402	7,342,373
Plant, maintenance and operations	27,561,051	27,010,430	-	-	27,561,051	27,010,430
Security and monitoring services	5,348,383	4,086,385	-	-	5,348,383	4,086,385
Data processing services	9,179,544	6,816,392	-	-	9,179,544	6,816,392
Community services	724,375	648,742	-	-	724,375	648,742
Interest and fiscal charges for long term debt	32,581,928	19,134,149	-	-	32,581,928	19,134,149
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	187,506	-	-	-	187,506
Contracted instructional services between schools	16,938,037	1,044,064	-	-	16,938,037	1,044,064
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program	24,549	-	-	-	24,549	-
Payments to appraisal district	1,272,952	-	-	-	1,272,952	-
Extended Day Program	-	-	3,352,090	2,426,488	3,352,090	2,426,488
Total Expenses	367,885,696	312,743,646	3,352,090	2,426,488	371,237,786	315,170,134
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	36,299,486	37,042,404	10,209,788	6,148,256	46,509,274	43,190,660
Transfers in(out)	3,500,000	3,000,000	(3,500,000)	(3,000,000)	-	-
Change in Net Position	39,799,486	40,042,404	6,709,788	3,148,256	46,509,274	43,190,660
Beginning Net Position	147,752,484	107,792,052	3,649,611	501,355	151,402,095	108,293,407
Prior period adjustment	(40,431)	(81,972)	-	-	(40,431)	(81,972)
Ending Net Position	\$ 187,511,539	\$ 147,752,484	\$ 10,359,399	\$ 3,649,611	\$ 197,870,938	\$ 151,402,095

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

The following table presents the cost of each of the District's largest functions as well as each function's net cost (total cost less fees generated by the activities and intergovernmental aid). The net cost reflects what state revenues as well as local tax dollars funded.

	Total Cost of Services		Percent Change	Net Cost of Services		Percent Change
	2023	2022		2023	2022	
Instruction	\$ 176,754,158	\$ 163,092,619	8%	\$ 161,185,888	\$ 150,459,968	7%
School Leadership	15,978,410	14,518,374	10%	15,320,868	14,271,393	7%
Plant Maintenance and Operations	27,561,051	27,010,430	2%	27,365,005	26,926,545	2%
Debt Service - Interest	32,581,928	19,134,149	70%	32,581,928	18,514,532	76%
Facilities Repair and Maintenance	-	187,506	100%	-	168,190	-100%

- The cost of all activities this year was \$371.2 million.
- The amount that local taxpayers paid for these activities through property taxes was \$306.1 million.
- Those who directly benefited from the programs paid \$10.3 million. Operating grants covered \$55.6 million.

Governmental Activities

Property tax rates for the 2022-2023 fiscal year decreased from the prior year rate of \$1.3880 to \$1.2646 per \$100 of valuation. Taxable values for the 2023 fiscal year increased by 25.5%.

Business-type Activities

Business-type activities increased net position before transfers by \$10,209,788, due to the operation of the extended day program, and \$3,500,000 was transferred to the general fund.

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

Revenues from governmental fund types totaled \$412.8 million, an increase of \$45.5 million from the preceding year. Property tax revenue increased \$40.3 million due an increase in property tax values.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

At the end of the fiscal year, the District recommended and the Board approved revisions to budgeted revenue and appropriations. There were projected increases in each revenue category with the most significant being an addition in local revenue to reflect higher tax collections and interest revenue. The largest line item on the amendment was to add to the estimated recapture payment due to higher tax collections and lower than expected average daily attendance. The year-end changes resulted in a small contribution to fund balance instead of a deficit.

Resources available were slightly more than the final budgeted amounts, although there were classification differences. The largest variance was in the state program revenues because the amount of TRS on-behalf was lower than estimated. District expenditures were under budget by \$7.3 million.

The bottom-line increase in fund balance for the year of \$3.97 million was \$3.6 million less than the final budgeted net increase of \$385,440. This favorable variance was primarily due to lower than estimated instruction and facilities costs. Additionally, the District has implemented cost-mitigation strategies to reduce spending for the past three years to prepare for future potential financial challenges.

Differences between the originally adopted budget and the final amended budget of the general fund were to finalize revenue and payroll estimates. Amendments were approved by the governing body.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the District uses fund compliance with finance-related legal requirements. Fund balances and percent of increase (decrease) for the governmental funds are as follows:

Fund	2023	2022	Percent Change
General Fund	\$ 70,548,719	\$ 66,575,149	6%
Debt Service	15,254,622	14,111,200	8%
Capital Projects	401,176,080	60,327,962	565%

General Fund

The General Fund encompasses the general governmental functions of the District and all other functions not accounted for in other funds. General Fund revenues exceeded expenditures prior to other financing sources (uses) by \$4.4 million which is \$18.5 million more than last year. Last year, the general fund realized a deficit due to the state aid being less than anticipated because of lower than anticipated average daily attendance (ADA).

General Fund balance of \$70.5 million includes nonspendable inventories and prepaid items totaling \$620,072 and assigned fund balance of \$210,000 for the kickstart program and \$5 million for Fast Growth /Pandemic Support Fund, and an unassigned fund balance of \$64.7 million.

General Fund revenues, expenditures, and explanations of significant increases/decreases are summarized as follows:

	2023		2022		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Local	\$ 226,240,408	83%	\$ 180,872,652	77%	\$ 45,367,756	25%
State	36,330,417	13%	47,904,687	20%	(11,574,270)	-24%
Federal	10,616,806	4%	7,277,516	3%	3,339,290	46%
Totals	\$ 273,187,631	100%	\$ 236,054,855	100%	\$ 37,132,776	

Local revenues, which are generated primarily from property taxes, increased by 6 percent relative to the 2021-2022 school year, due to the growth in property values and a successful voter approval tax rate election (VATRE) which added four cents to the maintenance and operations tax rate. The decrease in state revenue was the result of the inverse relationship between property tax collections and state aid, which reduced the state's funding level. Federal revenues make up only 4 percent of total realized revenues and increased by 1 percent due to increased ERATE and SHARS Medicaid reimbursements.

Expenditures for the General Fund totaled \$268,807,510, an increase of about 7 percent from last year. There were expenditure changes in several functional areas, including a \$1.8 million increase in instructional expenditures associated with the Teacher Incentive Allotment (TIA). However, the greatest factor contributing to rising costs was the addition of a \$16.9 million recapture payment.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund has a total fund balance of \$15.3 million, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The District makes semi-annual debt service payments in February and August of each year. Debt service payments on bonded indebtedness, including bond fees, for the year ended August 31, 2023 were \$89.7 million. In spite of lowering the tax rate the Debt Service Fund balance grew due to the increase in property tax revenues because property values rose and debt service payments decreased.

Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Fund has a total fund balance of \$401.2 million, all but \$1.14 million (for future capital projects) is restricted for bond authorization construction projects. The net increase in fund balance during the current year of \$340.8 million was primarily due to bond proceeds that had been issued to pay for construction projects. Capital expenditures totaled \$42.0 million.

Federal Awards

Federal awards are primarily grants that are restricted by law or other formal action to expenditures for specific purposes. All federal awards are subject to a budget in the grant application. Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER III) grant program was authorized in the American Rescue Plan (ARP) which was signed into law in March 2021 to aid school districts in preventing, preparing for, and responding to the coronavirus pandemic. For the 2022-2023 school year, direct costs totaled \$6.4 million.

The District operated its school breakfast and lunch program with the assistance of federal awards. During the 2022-2023 school year, Pflugerville ISD went back to standard operations on the heels of utilizing a nationwide waiver the previous year to allow school districts to operate under the Seamless Summer Option (SSO) and serve meals free of charge to students. Revenue from federal sources for the breakfast and lunch program decreased by 8% and was \$15.7 million. Revenues exceeded expenditures in the school breakfast and lunch program by \$189,537.

Enterprise Fund – Extended Day Program

The District operates an after school day care program for children in grades Pre-K to 5. This program is located at all elementary campuses and its employees work for Pflugerville ISD. Operating income before transfers to the general fund for these activities increased \$4,061,532 from the prior year to \$10,209,788. The increase was the result of federal revenues of \$9.9 million received related to COVID-19 relief funding for the Child Care and Development Block Grant. The District also earned an additional \$3.5 million in revenue from tuition and fees.

Internal Service Funds

These funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments on a cost-reimbursement basis. The operations of the employee group health insurance plan and workers' compensation program are accounted for in these funds. The District retains a partial risk on its workers' compensation program. Reinsurance is retained for workers' compensation individual claims of \$450,000. The decrease in net position for the employee group health insurance plan of \$6.7 million before transfers was the result of increasing health insurance costs that were more than the premiums paid in. The ending net position of approximately \$40,913 resulted from general fund contributions to the plan. The net position for the workers' compensation program increased \$495,462 as a result of fewer claims.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Capital Assets and Long-term Liabilities

Capital Assets

The majority of capital assets of the District were those used in the performance of general governmental functions. The District has a policy of capitalizing items with a cost of over \$5,000. As of August 31, 2023, general governmental capital assets of the District amounted to and included land, construction in process, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, SBITA assets and right-to-use assets. Additional information is available in Note 5 to the financial statements.

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Totals	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
Land	\$ 49,922,385	\$ 49,898,122	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,922,385	\$ 49,898,122
Construction in progress	20,181,622	178,079,038	-	-	20,181,622	178,079,038
Buildings and improvements, net	617,120,907	457,655,182	48,384	51,968	617,169,291	457,707,150
Furniture and equipment, net	32,381,535	33,346,746	-	-	32,381,535	33,346,746
Right-to-use assets, net	316,215	462,903	-	-	316,215	462,903
SBITA assets, net	1,691,798	-	-	-	1,691,798	-
Total	\$ 721,614,462	\$ 719,441,991	\$ 48,384	\$ 51,968	\$ 721,662,846	\$ 719,493,959

Construction Commitments

The District has active construction projects as of August 31, 2023. The projects include the construction and equipment of school facilities. At year end, the District's remaining commitments with contractors totaled \$17.6 million for all ongoing projects.

Long-Term Liabilities

	2023		2022		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
General Obligation Bonds (Net)	\$ 889,351,177	86.8%	\$ 585,499,063	82.0%	\$ 303,852,114	51.9%
Arbitrage Liability	4,090,548	0.4%	637	0.0%	4,089,911	642058%
Lease Liability	332,552	0.0%	473,645	0.0%	(141,093)	-29.8%
Health Insurance Claims	1,540,394	0.2%	1,515,584	0.0%	24,810	1.6%
Workers' Compensation	405,548	0.0%	479,114	0.0%	(73,566)	-15.4%
Compensated Absences	551,673	0.1%	502,654	0.0%	49,019	9.8%
Net Pension Liability	82,427,466	8.0%	35,266,244	8.0%	47,161,222	133.7%
Net OPEB Liability	46,232,430	4.5%	75,913,667	10.0%	(29,681,237)	-39.1%
Totals	\$ 1,024,931,788	100%	\$ 699,650,608	100%	\$ 325,281,180	46.5%

At the end of the year, the District had \$889.4 million in bonds, which represents a 52% increase. The District's bonds carry "AAA" rating because the Permanent School Fund (PSF) of Texas guarantees the repayment of the bond issues. More detailed information about the District's debt is presented in Note 7 to the financial statements.

Debt Administration

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources to pay principal and interest on general long-term debt. Revenue sources for this fund include receipts from property taxes and state funds. The Debt Service Fund contains fund balance reserves and interest earnings on those reserves. An excess of revenues over expenditures for the year amounted to \$0.8 million resulting in an ending fund balance of \$15.3 million.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

All bonds are direct obligations of the District payable from and secured by the proceeds of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax levied, subject to the Texas State Attorney General limits as to rate, against all taxable property within the District. Eleven building and refunding bond issues and one revenue bond issue remain outstanding and mature serially through the year 2048.

The applicable debt service fund tax rate was \$0.36/\$100 for the assessed valuation for the 2022-2023 school year.

The District's bond rating with Standard & Poor's was upgraded in 2021 to "AA+". The District received a "AA+" rating on the 2022 bond issuance from the Kroll Bond Rating Agency. Additional information on the District's long-term debt can be found in the Note 7 to the financial statements as indicated in the table of contents of this report.

Additional information on the District's Pension liability can be found in Note 13 to the financial statements as indicated in the table of contents of this report.

Additional information on the District's OPEB liability can be found in Note 14 to the financial statements as indicated in the table of contents of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- In the Fall of 2023, the Board of Trustees unanimously voted to call a Voter Approval Tax Rate Election (VATRE). Voters approved the proposition of a seven-cent tax increase in the maintenance and operations rate. The VATRE is slated to maximize revenue by generating an additional \$10.7 million in funding for the 2023-24 fiscal year.
- The Board of Trustees approved reducing the interest and sinking (I&S) portion of the tax rate by four cents and approved adding seven cents to the maintenance and operations (M&O) portion of the tax. Coupled with legislative tax rate compression, the total tax rate for the 2023-24 school year is \$1.1092 and consists of the maintenance and operations tax rate of \$0.7892 and the debt service tax rate of \$0.32. This is a 15.54 cent tax rate reduction from the prior year and is the lowest tax rate the District has seen in over 30 years.
- The appraised Net Taxable Value used for the 2022-2023 budget preparation is \$26.2 billion or \$3.5 billion more than 2022-2023 values. These amounts included an estimated impact of legislative action to increase the homestead exemption from \$40,000 to \$100,000. The higher values and lower tax rate resulted in a budgeted decrease of \$12.1 million in current local tax revenue for 2023-2024 compared to actual collections in the prior year in the General Fund. The District is currently taxing at \$0.7892 per \$100 in assessed valuation which is due to a change in state funding from House Bill 3 and the approval of a VATRE.
- The District's student enrollment was budgeted to remain constant from the prior year's snapshot figure for a 2023-2024 total enrollment of 25,437. The percentage of students in attendance daily was budgeted at 91% of enrollment at the October snapshot report date.
- Compared to the 2022-2023 actual results, state aid was budgeted to increase by approximately \$18.7 million for the 2023-2024 General Fund due to an increase in the golden penny yield and hold harmless related to property tax compression. Also, Pflugerville ISD is considered a property wealthy district and is expected to make a recapture payment of \$9.8 million in accordance with Chapter 49 of the Texas Education Code, as known as Robin Hood. This payment is almost 4 cents of each tax dollar.
- General fund budgeted expenditures for 2023-2024 increased by \$10.6 million over the prior year's actual costs primarily due to a total 6% pay raise (an initial 3% pay raise and an additional 3% pay raise that was contingent upon the outcome of the VATRE).
- If 2023-2024 budget estimates are realized, the District's Unassigned General Funds Balance is expected to increase by \$3.2 million.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

- In an effort to prepare for the unknown effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on student growth and to state and local funding the district created a Fast Growth/Pandemic Support assigned fund balance. This year, \$2.4 million was added the \$2.6 million balance to bring the total to \$5 million remaining to be used for future unforeseen impacts to the budget.

Contacting the District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances as well as demonstrate accountability for funds the District receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the Chief Financial Officer, Pflugerville ISD, 1401 West Pecan Street, Pflugerville, Texas 78660.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
August 31, 2023

Exhibit A-1

Data Control Codes		Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Assets				
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 24,265,866	\$ 10,839,925	\$ 35,105,791
1120	Current Investments	519,894,934	-	519,894,934
1225	Property taxes receivables, net	4,861,882	-	4,861,882
1230	Allowance for uncollectible taxes	(27,558)	-	(27,558)
1240	Due from other governments	7,014,517	-	7,014,517
1250	Accrued interest	1,231,532	-	1,231,532
1260	Internal Balances	402,578	(402,578)	-
1290	Other receivables, net	148,653	-	148,653
1300	Inventories	587,906	-	587,906
1410	Prepaid items	207,772	-	207,772
	Capital assets not subject to depreciation:			
1510	Land	49,922,385	-	49,922,385
1580	Construction in progress	20,181,622	-	20,181,622
	Capital assets not subject to depreciation/amortization:			
1520	Buildings and improvements, net	617,120,907	48,384	617,169,291
1530	Furniture and equipment, net	32,381,535	-	32,381,535
1553	SBITA assets, net	1,691,798	-	1,691,798
1559	Right-to-use assets, net	316,215	-	316,215
1000	Total Assets	1,280,202,544	10,485,731	1,290,688,275
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
	Deferred charge on refunding	7,737,504	-	7,737,504
	Deferred outflows - pension	35,390,903	-	35,390,903
	Deferred outflows - OPEB	20,884,191	-	20,884,191
1700	Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	64,012,598	-	64,012,598
Liabilities				
2110	Accounts payable	10,712,290	82,254	10,794,544
2140	Interest payable	1,581,737	-	1,581,737
2150	Payroll deductions and withholdings	108,875	-	108,875
2160	Accrued wages payable	4,055,079	32,369	4,087,448
2180	Due to other governments	29,498,621	-	29,498,621
2190	Due to student groups	159,168	-	159,168
2200	Accrued expenses payable	6,757,990	-	6,757,990
2300	Unearned revenue	-	11,709	11,709
	Noncurrent Liabilities:			
2501	Due within one year	47,439,818	-	47,439,818
2502	Due in more than one year	848,832,074	-	848,832,074
2540	Net pension liability	82,427,466	-	82,427,466
2545	Net OPEB liability	46,232,430	-	46,232,430
2000	Total Liabilities	1,077,805,548	126,332	1,077,931,880
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
	Deferred gain on refunding	534,268	-	534,268
	Deferred inflows - pension	5,624,947	-	5,624,947
	Deferred inflows - OPEB	72,603,328	-	72,603,328
	Deferred inflows - leases	135,512	-	135,512
2600	Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	78,898,055	-	78,898,055
Net Position				
3200	Net investment in capital assets	239,167,723	48,384	239,216,107
	Restricted for:			
3820	Federal and state programs	8,736,718	-	8,736,718
3850	Debt service	15,142,534	-	15,142,534
3900	Unrestricted	(75,535,436)	10,311,015	(65,224,421)
3000	Total Net Position	\$ 187,511,539	\$ 10,359,399	\$ 197,870,938

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit B-1
Page 1 of 2

Data Control Codes	Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues	
			Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions
Governmental Activities:				
11	Instruction	\$ 176,754,158	\$ 569,618	\$ 14,998,652
12	Instructional resources & media service	4,786,931	186,054	77,770
13	Curriculum and staff development	7,063,031	37,146	2,715,702
21	Instructional leadership	5,106,477	4,701	754,327
23	School leadership	15,978,410	210,882	446,660
31	Guidance, counseling & evaluation	12,228,145	263,918	821,048
32	Social work services	1,396,816	-	1,199,564
33	Health services	3,324,763	3,456	7,008,627
34	Student transportation	11,861,047	-	115,864
35	Food service	15,760,771	3,607,171	11,900,001
36	Extracurricular activities	11,658,926	1,801,616	84,738
41	General administration	8,335,402	9,612	1,280,844
51	Plant, maintenance and operations	27,561,051	32,036	164,010
52	Security and monitoring services	5,348,383	8,018	571,630
53	Data processing services	9,179,544	-	2,747,207
61	Community services	724,375	7,846	644,239
72	Interest and fiscal charges for long term debt	32,581,928	-	-
91	Contracted instructional services between schools	16,938,037	-	-
95	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program	24,549	-	-
99	Payments to appraisal district	1,272,952	-	-
TG	Total Governmental Activities	<u>367,885,696</u>	<u>6,742,074</u>	<u>45,530,883</u>
Business-Type Activities				
01	Extended day program	3,352,090	3,540,715	10,021,163
TB	Total Business-Type Activities	<u>3,352,090</u>	<u>3,540,715</u>	<u>10,021,163</u>
TP	Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 371,237,786</u>	<u>\$ 10,282,789</u>	<u>\$ 55,552,046</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit B-1
Page 2 of 2

Data Control Codes	Functions/Programs	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
		Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
	Governmental Activities:			
11	Instruction	\$ (161,185,888)	\$ -	\$ (161,185,888)
12	Instructional resources & media service	(4,523,107)	-	(4,523,107)
13	Curriculum and staff development	(4,310,183)	-	(4,310,183)
21	Instructional leadership	(4,347,449)	-	(4,347,449)
23	School leadership	(15,320,868)	-	(15,320,868)
31	Guidance, counseling & evaluation	(11,143,179)	-	(11,143,179)
32	Social work services	(197,252)	-	(197,252)
33	Health services	3,687,320	-	3,687,320
34	Student transportation	(11,745,183)	-	(11,745,183)
35	Food service	(253,599)	-	(253,599)
36	Extracurricular activities	(9,772,572)	-	(9,772,572)
41	General administration	(7,044,946)	-	(7,044,946)
51	Plant, maintenance and operations	(27,365,005)	-	(27,365,005)
52	Security and monitoring services	(4,768,735)	-	(4,768,735)
53	Data processing services	(6,432,337)	-	(6,432,337)
61	Community services	(72,290)	-	(72,290)
72	Interest and fiscal charges for long term debt	(32,581,928)	-	(32,581,928)
91	Contracted instructional services between schools	(16,938,037)	-	(16,938,037)
95	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program	(24,549)	-	(24,549)
99	Payments to appraisal district	(1,272,952)	-	(1,272,952)
TG	Total Governmental Activities	(315,612,739)	-	(315,612,739)
	Business-Type Activities			
01	Extended day program	-	10,209,788	10,209,788
TB	Total Business-Type Activities	-	10,209,788	10,209,788
TP	Total Primary Government	(315,612,739)	10,209,788	(305,402,951)
	General Revenues:			
	Taxes:			
MT	Property taxes, levied for general purposes	219,112,792	-	219,112,792
DT	Property taxes, levied for debt service	87,014,622	-	87,014,622
SF	State-aid formula grants - unrestricted	23,547,369	-	23,547,369
IE	Investment earnings	20,240,864	-	20,240,864
MI	Miscellaneous	1,996,578	-	1,996,578
FR	Transfers	3,500,000	(3,500,000)	-
TR	Total General Revenues and Transfers	355,412,225	(3,500,000)	351,912,225
CN	Change in net position	39,799,486	6,709,788	46,509,274
NB	Net Position - Beginning	147,752,484	3,649,611	151,402,095
PA	Prior period adjustment	(40,431)	-	(40,431)
NE	Net Position - Ending	\$ 187,511,539	\$ 10,359,399	\$ 197,870,938

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit C-1

**BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2023**

Data Control Codes				Capital Projects	Nonmajor	Total Governmental
	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Fund	Governmental Funds	Funds	
Assets						
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,780,499	\$ 11,472	\$ 10,470,259	\$ 8,879,919	\$ 30,142,149
1120	Current investments	88,950,275	15,768,435	402,219,261	3,991,551	510,929,522
Receivables:						
1220	Delinquent property taxes receivables	3,383,443	1,478,439	-	-	4,861,882
1230	Allowance for uncollectible taxes (credit)	(18,768)	(8,790)	-	-	(27,558)
1240	Receivables from other governments	3,472,081	-	-	3,542,436	7,014,517
1250	Accrued interest	72,779	-	1,158,753	-	1,231,532
1260	Due from other funds	4,406,547	698	-	128,603	4,535,848
1290	Other receivables	60,080	-	85,659	2,914	148,653
1300	Inventories	587,300	-	-	606	587,906
1410	Prepaid items	32,772	-	-	-	32,772
1000	Total Assets	<u>\$ 111,727,008</u>	<u>\$ 17,250,254</u>	<u>\$ 413,933,932</u>	<u>\$ 16,546,029</u>	<u>\$ 559,457,223</u>
1000A	Total Assets and Deferred Outflows	<u>\$ 111,727,008</u>	<u>\$ 17,250,254</u>	<u>\$ 413,933,932</u>	<u>\$ 16,546,029</u>	<u>\$ 559,457,223</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance						
Liabilities:						
2110	Accounts payable	\$ 2,095,796	\$ 188,236	\$ 5,887,228	\$ 1,470,695	\$ 9,641,955
2150	Payroll deduction and withholdings	108,875	-	-	-	108,875
2160	Accrued wages payable	3,743,513	-	12,113	299,453	4,055,079
2170	Due to other funds	2,490,390	-	20,007	3,674,010	6,184,407
2180	Payable to other governments	29,160,874	337,747	-	-	29,498,621
2190	Due to others	159,168	-	-	-	159,168
2200	Accrued expenditures	946	-	6,757,044	-	6,757,990
2300	Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>37,759,562</u>	<u>525,983</u>	<u>12,676,392</u>	<u>5,444,158</u>	<u>56,406,095</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
	Unavailable revenue - property taxes	3,364,675	1,469,649	-	-	4,834,324
	Unavailable revenue - leases	54,052	-	81,460	-	135,512
2600	Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>3,418,727</u>	<u>1,469,649</u>	<u>81,460</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,969,836</u>
Fund Balances:						
Nonspendable :						
3410	Inventories	587,300	-	-	606	587,906
3430	Prepaid items	32,772	-	-	-	32,772
Restricted:						
3450	Grant funds	-	-	-	8,736,112	8,736,112
3470	Capital acquisitions	-	-	400,033,754	-	400,033,754
3480	Debt service	-	15,254,622	-	-	15,254,622
Committed:						
3545	Other	-	-	-	2,365,153	2,365,153
Assigned:						
3550	Construction	-	-	1,142,326	-	1,142,326
3591	Kickstart program	210,000	-	-	-	210,000
3592	Fast growth and pandemic support	5,000,000	-	-	-	5,000,000
3600	Unassigned	64,718,647	-	-	-	64,718,647
3000	Total Fund Balances	<u>70,548,719</u>	<u>15,254,622</u>	<u>401,176,080</u>	<u>11,101,871</u>	<u>498,081,292</u>
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 111,727,008</u>	<u>\$ 17,250,254</u>	<u>\$ 413,933,932</u>	<u>\$ 16,546,029</u>	<u>\$ 559,457,223</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF BALANCE SHEET FOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
August 31, 2023

Exhibit C-2

<u>Data Control Codes</u>		
	Total Fund Balance, Governmental Funds	\$ 498,081,292
	Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (A-1) are different because:	
1	Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds. Capital assets at historical cost, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization, where applicable	721,614,462
2	Property taxes receivable have been levied and are due this year, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, these property taxes and related penalty and interest amounts (net of allowance for uncollectible accounts).	4,834,324
3	Deferred charges on refunding	7,737,504
4	Deferred gain on refunding	(534,268)
	Differences between expected and actual experiences, assumption changes and net differences between projected and actual earnings and contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the postretirement benefits (pension and OPEB) are recognized as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources on the statement of net position.	
5	Deferred outflows - pension related	35,390,903
6	Deferred inflows - pension related	(5,624,947)
7	Deferred outflows - OPEB related	20,884,191
8	Deferred inflows - OPEB related	(72,603,328)
	Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year end consist of:	
9	General obligation bonds	(791,410,000)
10	Premiums on issuance	(97,941,177)
11	Leases Payable	(332,552)
12	Arbitrage Liability	(4,090,548)
13	Accrued interest payable	(1,581,737)
14	Compensated absences	(551,673)
15	Net pension liability	(82,427,466)
16	Net OPEB liability	(46,232,430)
17	Addition of Internal Service fund net position	<u>2,298,989</u>
19	Total Net Position - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 187,511,539</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit C-3
Page 1 of 2

Data Control Codes		General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund
Revenues				
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 226,240,408	\$ 89,049,689	\$ 12,066,892
5800	State program revenues	36,330,417	1,426,934	44,308
5900	Federal program revenues	10,616,806	-	-
5020	Total Revenues	273,187,631	90,476,623	12,111,200
Expenditures				
Current:				
0011	Instruction	154,244,894	-	4,334,056
0012	Instruction resources and media services	3,297,766	-	556,419
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	4,697,452	-	87,435
0021	Instructional leadership	4,461,104	-	-
0023	School leadership	14,813,904	-	403,318
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	11,513,149	-	2,822
0032	Social work services	171,879	-	-
0033	Health services	3,264,714	-	11,920
0034	Student transportation	9,948,148	-	14,982
0035	Food services	92,828	-	84,829
0036	Extracurricular activities	6,810,047	-	645,834
0041	General administration	8,032,186	-	254,183
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	21,048,115	-	10,969,823
0052	Security and monitoring services	4,499,295	-	1,580,633
0053	Data processing services	3,414,028	-	7,107,397
0061	Community services	98,266	-	-
Debt service:				
0071	Principal on long-term debt	141,093	51,195,000	390,000
0072	Interest on long-term debt	23,104	28,124,776	427,000
0073	Bond issuance costs and fees	-	10,391,976	2,970,321
Capital outlay:				
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	12,160,901
Intergovernmental:				
0091	Contracted instructional services	16,938,037	-	-
0095	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program	24,549	-	-
0099	Payments to appraisal district	1,272,952	-	-
6030	Total Expenditures	268,807,510	89,711,752	42,001,873
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	4,380,121	764,871	(29,890,673)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
7901	Remarketing of variable rate bond	-	35,920,000	-
7911	Issuance of refunding bonds	-	-	337,200,000
7915	Transfers in	3,500,000	-	607,400
7916	Premium or discount on issuance of bonds	-	4,506,426	32,971,822
7949	Other resources	-	-	-
8911	Transfers out	(3,906,551)	-	-
8949	Payments to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	(40,047,875)	-
7080	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(406,551)	378,551	370,779,222
1200	Net change in fund balances	3,973,570	1,143,422	340,888,549
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning	66,575,149	14,111,200	60,327,962
1300	Prior period adjustment	-	-	(40,431)
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 70,548,719	\$ 15,254,622	\$ 401,176,080

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit C-3
Page 2 of 2

Data Control Codes		Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues			
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 6,931,323	\$ 334,288,312
5800	State program revenues	1,082,591	38,884,250
5900	Federal program revenues	29,038,017	39,654,823
5020	Total revenues	37,051,931	412,827,385
Expenditures			
Current:			
0011	Instruction	11,889,505	170,468,455
0012	Instruction resources and media services	194,108	4,048,293
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	2,563,053	7,347,940
0021	Instructional leadership	680,170	5,141,274
0023	School leadership	343,153	15,560,375
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	846,167	12,362,138
0032	Social work services	1,197,417	1,369,296
0033	Health services	84,257	3,360,891
0034	Student transportation	-	9,963,130
0035	Food services	14,662,840	14,840,497
0036	Extracurricular activities	1,635,578	9,091,459
0041	General administration	42,435	8,328,804
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	933,948	32,951,886
0052	Security and monitoring services	526,687	6,606,615
0053	Data processing services	124,819	10,646,244
0061	Community services	629,600	727,866
Debt service:			
0071	Principal on long-term debt	-	51,726,093
0072	Interest on long-term debt	-	28,574,880
0073	Bond issuance costs and fees	-	13,362,297
Capital outlay:			
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	-	12,160,901
Intergovernmental:			
0091	Contracted instructional services	-	16,938,037
0095	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program	-	24,549
0099	Payments to appraisal district	-	1,272,952
6030	Total Expenditures	36,353,737	436,874,872
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	698,194	(24,047,487)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
7901	Remarketing of variable rate bond	-	35,920,000
7911	Issuance of refunding bonds	-	337,200,000
7915	Transfers in	-	4,107,400
7916	Premium or discount on issuance of bonds	-	37,478,248
7949	Other resources	-	-
8911	Transfers out	-	(3,906,551)
8949	Payments to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	(40,047,875)
7080	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	370,751,222
1200	Net change in fund balances	698,194	346,703,735
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning	10,403,677	151,417,988
1300	Prior period adjustment	-	(40,431)
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 11,101,871	\$ 498,081,292

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit C-4

<u>Data Control Codes</u>		
	Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (from C-3)	\$ 346,703,735
	Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (B-1) are different	
	Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation/amortization expense.	
1	Capital outlay	25,895,118
2	Depreciation/amortization	(23,722,647)
	Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	
3	Earned but unavailable taxes	638,890
	Bond and other debt proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Repayment of bond and other debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.	
4	Principal paid on bonds	51,585,000
5	Principal paid on leases	141,093
	Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt is reported as an other financing source in the governmental funds. In the government-wide financial statements, proceeds are treated as an increase in long-term liabilities and amounts paid to refunding agents are treated as a decrease in long-term liabilities.	
6	Proceeds from issuance of refunding/remarketed bonds	(373,120,000)
7	Payments to refunding agent	40,047,875
8	Increase in arbitrage liability	(4,089,911)
9	Premiums issued on bonds	(37,478,248)
10	Payments to defease bonds with current resources	10,000,000
	Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:	
11	Accrued interest on long-term debt	(622,439)
12	Amortization of deferred (gain)/loss on refunded bonds	(755,365)
13	Amortization of bond premium and discounts	4,822,964
14	Compensated absences	(49,019)
15	Changes in net pension liabilities and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources	(3,467,649)
16	Changes in net OPEB liabilities and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources	6,167,892
17	Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance and workers' compensation, to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities (see D-2).	(2,897,803)
	Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 39,799,486</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
August 31, 2023

Exhibit D-1

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Enterprise Fund - Extended Day Program	Internal Service Funds
Assets		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,839,925	\$ 1,420,619
Current Investments	-	1,668,510
Due from other funds	-	2,062,222
Other current assets	-	175,000
Total Current Assets	10,839,925	5,326,351
Non-current Assets:		
Building and improvements	89,600	-
Accumulated depreciation	(41,216)	-
Total non-current assets	48,384	-
Total Assets	\$ 10,888,309	\$ 5,326,351
Liabilities and Net Position		
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 82,254	\$ 1,070,335
Accrued wages payable	32,369	-
Due to other funds	402,578	11,085
Unearned revenue	11,709	-
Total Current Liabilities	528,910	1,081,420
Non-Current Liabilities:		
Claims payable - Due Within One Year	-	1,945,942
Total Non-Current Liabilities	-	1,945,942
Total Liabilities	528,910	3,027,362
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	48,384	-
Unrestricted net position	10,311,015	2,298,989
Total Net Position	10,359,399	2,298,989
Total Liabilities and Net Position	\$ 10,888,309	\$ 5,326,351

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit D-2

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Enterprise Fund - Extended Day Program	Total Internal Service Funds
Operating Revenues		
Interfund services provided	\$ -	\$ 20,662,644
Insurance recovery	-	1,662,702
Tuition and fees	3,540,715	-
Total Operating Revenues	3,540,715	22,325,346
Operating Expenses		
Payroll costs	2,443,223	16,788
Purchased and contracted services	398,542	283,057
Supplies and materials	294,392	945
Claims expense and other operating expenses	212,349	28,325,997
Depreciation	3,584	-
Total Operating Expenses	3,352,090	28,626,787
Operating Income (Loss)	188,625	(6,301,441)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)		
Investment earnings	-	103,467
TRS on-behalf payments	120,124	1,020
Federal programs	9,901,039	-
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	10,021,163	104,487
Income (Loss) before Transfers	10,209,788	(6,196,954)
Transfers		
Transfers in	-	3,299,151
Transfers out	(3,500,000)	-
Total Transfers	(3,500,000)	3,299,151
Change in Net Position	6,709,788	(2,897,803)
Net Position - Beginning	3,649,611	5,196,792
Net Position - Ending	\$ 10,359,399	\$ 2,298,989

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit D-3

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Enterprise Fund - Extended Day Program	Total Internal Service Funds
Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Cash received from employee and employer	\$ -	\$ 22,195,417
Cash received from operating grants	-	-
Cash received from registration fees and tuition	506,159	-
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(839,147)	-
Cash payments to employees	(2,466,548)	-
Cash payments for claims	-	(28,374,753)
Cash payments for administrative services	-	(200,926)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	(2,799,536)	(6,380,262)
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:		
Operating grants	120,124	1,020
Federal programs	9,901,039	-
Cash payment from other funds	-	3,299,151
Cash payment to other funds	(3,500,000)	-
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Non-Capital Financing Activities	6,521,163	3,300,171
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Investment proceeds (net)	-	3,186,180
Interest on investments	-	114,820
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	-	3,301,000
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,721,627	220,909
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	7,118,298	1,199,710
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 10,839,925	\$ 1,420,619
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:		
Operating Income (Loss)	188,625	(6,301,441)
Depreciation/amortization expense	3,584	-
Change in Assets and Liabilities		
Decrease (increase) in other receivables	-	397,801
Decrease (increase) in due from other funds	-	(527,505)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	66,136	100,185
Increase (decrease) in claims payable	-	(48,756)
Increase (decrease) in accrued wages payable	(23,325)	(321)
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue	(85,092)	-
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	(2,949,464)	(225)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	\$ (2,799,536)	\$ (6,380,262)

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
August 31, 2023

Exhibit E-1

<u>Data Control Codes</u>		<u>Private Purpose Trust Fund</u>	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
	Assets		
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,000	\$ 297,764
1120	Current investments	1,587,742	-
1290	Other receivables	-	161,940
1000	Total Assets	<u>1,588,742</u>	<u>459,704</u>
	Liabilities and Net Position		
	Liabilities		
2110	Accounts payable	1,250	11,379
2180	Due to other governments	-	200
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>1,250</u>	<u>11,579</u>
	Net Position		
3940	Restricted for student and other activities	-	448,125
3800	Net position held in trust	1,587,492	-
	Total Net Position	<u>1,587,492</u>	<u>448,125</u>
	Total Liabilities and Net Position	<u>\$ 1,588,742</u>	<u>\$ 459,704</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit E-2

	<u>Private Purpose Trust Fund</u>	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
Additions		
Contributions:		
Fundraising activity	\$ -	\$ 416,055
Gifts and contributions	-	168,074
Revenues from student activities	-	204,879
Other	-	239
Total contributions	<u>-</u>	<u>789,247</u>
Investment earnings:		
Interest	<u>70,945</u>	<u>11,452</u>
Total investment earnings	<u>70,945</u>	<u>11,452</u>
Total Additions	<u>70,945</u>	<u>1,589,946</u>
Deductions		
Student activities	-	703,540
Administrative expenses	-	29,716
Supplies and materials	-	2,319
Other	3,000	20,573
Total Deductions	<u>3,000</u>	<u>756,148</u>
Change in Net Position	67,945	44,551
Net Position - Beginning	1,519,547	403,574
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 1,587,492</u>	<u>\$ 448,125</u>



Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Reporting Entity

The Pflugerville Independent School District (District) is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees (Board), which has governance responsibilities over all activities related to public elementary and secondary education within the District. Because members of the Board are elected by the public; have authority to make decisions; appoint management and significantly influence operations; and have primary accountability for fiscal matters; the District is not included in any other governmental reporting entity. The accompanying financial statements present the operations of the District and its component units.

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards, a financial reporting entity consists of the primary government and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the District are financially accountable, or for which the relationship to the District is such that exclusion would cause the District's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the basic financial statements to emphasize they are legally separate from the District. The District's blended component unit, although a legally separate entity, is in substance a part of the District's operations, and so data from this entity is combined with data of the primary government.

The criteria used to determine whether an organization is a component unit of the District includes financial accountability of the District for the component unit, whether the District appoints a voting majority of the entity's board, the ability to impose the District's will on the component unit, fiscal dependency criterion, if it is a financial benefit to or burden to the District, and whether services are provided entirely or almost entirely to the District.

For financial reporting purposes, the Pflugerville Independent School District Public Facility Corporation ("Public Facility Corporation" or "PFC") is included as a blended component unit in the operations and activities of the District. The criteria used to include the Public Facility Corporation as a blended component unit of the District include: the District appoints a voting majority of the Public Facility Corporation's governing body, the District is able to impose its will on the Public Facility Corporation, and the Public Facility Corporation serves the District exclusively as a financing vehicle for capital projects. The Public Facility Corporation's data is included with the capital projects funds in the governmental funds financial statements.

The District receives funding from local, state and federal government sources and must comply with the requirements of these funding source entities.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the District. All fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Direct expenses are not eliminated from the various functional categories. Interfund services that are provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities, which are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities which rely on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Depreciation/amortization expense, self-insurance plans' net profit or loss, and compensated absences costs have been allocated to all applicable functions in order to present the expenditures of the District more accurately in the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include 1) charges to students or users who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements (continued)

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements while agency funds have no measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers property tax revenues to be available if they are collected as of August 31, 2023 and all other revenues within 120 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as required under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to pension liability, OPEB liability, compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

The fiduciary fund financial statements reflect the District's trust and custodial funds. Both funds are reported using the *economic measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting*.

Grant revenues, property taxes, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

- The *general fund* is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.
- The *debt service fund* accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.
- The *capital projects fund* is used to account for proceeds from sales of bonds and other revenues to be used for authorized construction and other capital asset acquisitions.

The District reports the following nonmajor governmental funds:

- The special revenue funds are used to account for resources restricted to, or committed for specific purposes by a grantor. Federal and state financial assistance generally is accounted for in a special revenue fund. Generally, unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of the specified project periods. With respect to the National School Breakfast and Lunch Program, campus activity funds, and special projects fund are rolled over from year to year for use in the program.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (continued)

Additionally, the District reports the following fund types:

- The *enterprise fund* accounts for the District's operation of an extended day school care program. This fund is supported principally by revenues generated through program fees.
- The *internal service funds* are used to account for the operations of the District's self-funded employee group health insurance and workers' compensation plans.
- *Private purpose trust fund* is used to account for resources legally held in trust under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations or other governments. The District's private-purpose trust fund represents scholarship funds being held in trust for students.
- The *custodial funds* are used to account for assets held by the District as a custodian for student organizations.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to students or users for goods, services, or privileges provided and 2) operating grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes, grants and contributions not restricted to a specific program, and investment income.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's internal service funds are charges to the funds and/or employees for self-funded health services and workers' compensation. Operating expenses for the internal service funds include the cost of services and administrative expenses. The principal operating revenues of the District's enterprise fund are fees charged for extended day program for students. Operating expenses of the enterprise fund include the cost of payroll, contracted services, supplies, other miscellaneous operating costs to run the program, and depreciation/amortization. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses for the internal service funds and the enterprise fund.

D. Deposits and Investments

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and certificates of deposit, with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Investments for the District, except for certain investment pools and commercial paper, are reported at fair value. The investment pools operate in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations and are reported at amortized cost or fair value. Commercial paper maturing with one year from the date of purchase is reported at amortized cost.

E. Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds."

Property tax receivables, including unpaid property taxes, at year-end are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. The property tax receivable allowance is based on historical experience in collecting taxes. Revenues from property taxes are recognized when levied to the extent they are available. The District considers property taxes as available when collected. However, not all outstanding property taxes are expected to be collected within one year of the date of the financial statements.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

E. Receivables and Payables (continued)

Property values are determined by Williamson Central Appraisal District and Travis Central Appraisal District as of January 1 of each year. Prior to September 1 of each year, the District must adopt its annual budget and as soon thereafter as practicable, shall adopt a tax rate thus creating the tax levy. Property taxes for the current calendar year are levied on approximately October 1 of each year and are payable by January 31 of the following year. Property tax receivables are recorded as of the date levied. Unpaid taxes become delinquent on February 1 and a tax lien on real property is created as of July 1 of each year. Delinquent taxes collected are prorated between the general fund and the debt service fund based on rates adopted for the year of levy. Deferred inflows of resources are recorded in an amount equal to the net taxes receivable.

F. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories consisting of supplies and materials are valued at weighted average cost and they include maintenance, custodial, and office and instructional supplies. Inventories are recorded under the consumption method. Inventory is recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. Commodities are recognized as revenues and expense in the period received.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

G. Capital Assets

Capital assets are tangible and intangible assets, which include property, plant, equipment, infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), right to use assets, and subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an estimated useful life more than one year and an initial, individual cost exceeding the capitalization threshold as defined below for each capital asset class:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Capitalization Threshold</u>
Buildings and improvements	\$ 5,000
Furniture and equipment	5,000
Right-to-use asset	5,000
SBITA asset	50,000

As the District constructs or acquires capital assets each period, they are capitalized and reported at historical cost, except for intangible right-to-use lease and SBITAs. The measurement of the intangible right-to-use assets and SBITAs are discussed in their respective sections of this note. The reported value excludes normal maintenance and repairs, which are amounts spent in relation to capital assets that do not increase the asset’s capacity or efficiency or increase its estimated useful life. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. Acquisition value is the price that would be paid to acquire an asset with equivalent service potential on the date of the donation. Intangible assets, excluding the intangible right-to-use assets and SBITAs, follow the same capitalization policies as tangible capital assets and are reported with tangible assets in the appropriate capital asset class.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

G. Capital Assets (continued)

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated or amortized. The other capital asset classes are depreciated/amortized using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives or amortization term as defined below:

Asset Class	Estimated Useful Lives or Amortization Term
Buildings and improvements	7 - 50 years
Furniture and equipment	5 - 30 years
Right-to-use asset	Shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset as defined above
SBITA asset	Subscription term

H. Compensated Absences

The State of Texas has created a minimum leave program consisting of five days per year of leave with no limit on accumulation and transferability among districts for every eligible employee regularly employed in Texas public schools. Each district’s local Board of Education is required to establish a sick leave plan. Local school districts may provide additional leave beyond the state minimum.

The District has a policy in place for local sick leave earned. An employee who retires from employment with the District shall be eligible for reimbursement of local sick leave under the following conditions:

- The employee retires in accordance with Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) guidelines.
- The employee provides advance written notice of intent to retire from employment.
- The employee has at least four years of service with the District.
- The employee has at least 22 days of available local sick leave.

The employee shall be reimbursed for each day of local sick leave at a rate established by the Board. If the employee is reemployed with the District, days for which the employee received payment shall not be available to that employee. The rate established by the Board shall be in effect until the Board adopts a new rate.

I. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the governmental activities column. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method, which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

The current requirements for general obligation bonds principal and interest expenditures are accounted for in the debt service fund. The current requirements for arbitrage liability, compensated absences, pension and OPEB plans are accounted for in the governmental and proprietary funds. Current requirements for health insurance and workers’ compensation are accounted for and liquidated in the respective internal service fund.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

J. Leases

Lessee: The District is lessee for non-cancellable leases building space and equipment. The District recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the government-wide financial statements. The District recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The District uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the non-cancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the District is reasonably certain to exercise.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a measurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability. Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

Lessor: The District is a lessor for non-cancellable leases agreements. The District recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources in the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements.

At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

Key estimates and judgments include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease receipts.

- The District uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the non-cancellable period of the lease. Lease receipts included in the measurement of the lease receivable is composed of fixed payments from the lessee.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

K. Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs)

The District is under contract for various SBITAs for the right to use subscription assets (software). The SBITAs are noncancellable, and the District recognizes a SBITA liability and an intangible right to use SBITA asset in the government-wide financial statements. The District recognizes SBITA liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$50,000 or more.

At the commencement of the SBITA, the District initially measures the SBITA liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the SBITA term. Subsequently, the SBITA liability is reduced by the principal portion of SBITA payments made. The SBITA asset is initially measured as the sum of (1) the initial SBITA liability amount, (2) payments made to the SBITA vendor before commencement of the subscription term, and (3) capitalizable implementation costs, less any incentives received from the SBITA vendor at or before the commencement of the subscription term. Key estimates and judgments related to SBITA include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected SBITA payments to present value, (2) SBITA term, and (3) SBITA payments.

- The District uses the interest rate charged by the SBITA vendor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the SBITA vendor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for SBITAs.
- The SBITA term includes the noncancellable period of the SBITA and payments included in the measurement of the SBITA liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the District is reasonably certain to exercise.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its SBITA and will remeasure the SBITA asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the SBITA liability. SBITA assets are reported with other capital assets and SBITA liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

L. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditures) until then. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Deferred outflows/inflows of resources are amortized as follows:

- Deferred outflows/inflows from pension and OPEB activities are amortized over the weighted average remaining service life of all participants in the respective qualified pension plan and OPEB plan, except for projected and actual earnings differences on investments which are amortized on a closed basis over a 5-year period.
- Deferred charge/gain on refunding is amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Deferred inflow of resources for leases is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources for leases is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.
- Property taxes are deferred and recognized as inflow of resources in the period the amount becomes available.
- District contributions to the pension and OPEB plans after the measurement date of each plan are recognized in the subsequent fiscal year

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

M. Net Position Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted - net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the District’s policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

N. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). It is the District’s policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental funds financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the District’s policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

O. Fund Balance Policies

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which the amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The District reports the following classifications of fund balance:

Nonspendable fund balance - amounts that are not in spendable form (such as inventory and prepaid items) or are required to be maintained intact.

Restricted fund balance - Amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of local, state or federal laws, or externally imposed conditions by grantors or creditors.

Committed fund balance - amounts constrained to specific purposes by the District itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority (i.e. the Board of Trustees). To be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purposes unless the District takes the same highest level of action to remove or change the constraint. The District establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of a resolution.

Assigned fund balance - amounts the District intends to use for a specific purpose. The Board of Trustees (Board) delegates to the Superintendent or the Superintendent’s designee the responsibility to assign funds as authorized by board policy approved by the Board. An assigned fund balance shall mean that portion of the fund balance that is spendable or available for appropriation but is tentatively earmarked for some specific purpose. The assigned intent may change over time as directed by the Superintendent or the Superintendent’s designee. The Superintendent’s designee, Chief Financial Officer, is not required to have board approval.

Unassigned fund balance - amounts that are available for any purpose. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount.

It is the goal of the District to maintain a minimum fund balance for the general and debt service funds. The goal for the general fund shall be an unrestricted fund balance at a minimum between 60 and 90 days of operations. The goal for the debt service funds shall be 20 percent of the next fiscal year’s bonded debt obligations.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

P. Pension

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Pension Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS's Pension Plan fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Q. Other Postemployment Benefits

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) TRS-Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS-Care's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

R. Use of Estimates

The presentation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

S. Data Control Codes

The Data Control Codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) in the Financial Accountability System Resource Guide. TEA requires school districts to display these codes in the financial statements filed with TEA in order to ensure accuracy in building a statewide database for policy development and funding plans.

T. Implementation of New Accounting Standards

GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA)*, was issued in May 2020 and was effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2022. This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, *Leases*, as amended. The District *has evaluated the effects of this standard and has determined that it does impact the financial statements. As such the* District has incorporated such SBITAs into its capital assets and long-term liabilities on both the face of the financial statements and the note disclosures.

GASB issued Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022* was issued in April 2022. This Statement was issued to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The requirements of this Statement are effective immediately upon issuance, for periods beginning after June 15, 2022 and June 15, 2023, depending on the topical area.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

U. Arbitrage Payable

The *Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986* requires issuers of tax-exempt debt to make payments to the United States Treasury for investment income at yields that exceed the issuer's tax-exempt borrowing rates. The Treasury requires that rebatable arbitrage be calculated for tax purposes every fifth year that a debt issue is outstanding and at maturity. In the District's government-wide statements, a liability must be recognized as soon as rebatable arbitrage occurs. However, in the fund financial statements, consistent with the modified accrual basis of accounting, no liability is recognized until due and payable. The District estimates and updates its liability annually for all tax-exempt issuances. As of August 31, 2023, the District has an arbitrage liability of \$4,090,548.

Note 2 - Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

Budgetary Information

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the general fund, National School Breakfast and Lunch Program special revenue fund, and debt service fund. All other governmental funds adopt project length budgets. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial schedules.

1. Prior to August 20 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning September 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after ten days' public notice of the meeting has been given.
3. Prior to September 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Board.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and campus/department. The District's campus/department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a department. Transfers of appropriations between campus/department require the approval of the District's management. Transfers of appropriations between functions require the approval of the Board. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the function level within a fund. The District made several supplemental budgetary versions throughout the year, primarily in the general fund which were not significant.

Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting is utilized in all governmental fund types. Encumbrances for goods or purchased services are documented by purchase orders or contracts. Under Texas law, appropriations lapse at year-end and encumbrances outstanding at that time are appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments

Cash Deposits

The District's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to the Texas School Depository Act. The depository bank pledges securities which comply with state law and these securities are held for safekeeping and trust with the District's and the depository bank's agent bank. The pledged securities are in compliance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2257 "Collateral for Public Funds", and are sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

Investments

The District's investment policy is in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the Public Funds Collateral Act, and federal and state laws. For fiscal year 2023, the District invested in LOGIC, Lone Star, TexPool, Texas CLASS, Texas Range (TexasDAILY & Texas TERM), Texas FIT, commercial paper, money market mutual funds, and municipal bonds.

TexPool is duly chartered and overseen by the State Comptroller's Office, administered and managed by Federated Investors, Inc. State Street Bank serves as the custodial bank. The portfolio consists of U.S. Government securities; collateralized repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements; and AAA rated money market mutual funds.

LOGIC is duly chartered by the State of Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, is administered by First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. and J.P. Morgan Investment Management, Inc. (JPMIM), and managed by JPMIM. J.P. Morgan Chase provides custody, fund accounting and transfer agency services. LOGIC may invest in obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities; repurchase agreements; SEC-registered money market funds rated in the highest rating category by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSRO); and commercial paper rated A-1, P-1 or equivalent by on NRSRO and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit.

Lone Star Investment Pool is duly chartered by the State of Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, is administered by First Public, LLC, and managed by Standish Mellon Investment Managers and American Beacon Advisors. The State Street Bank is the custodial bank. Lone Star Investment Pool is restricted to invest in obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; other obligations insured by the United States; fully collateralized repurchase agreements having a defined termination date, secured by obligations described previously; and SEC-registered no-load money market mutual funds, the assets which consist exclusively of the obligations described above. The District currently invests in Lone Star Corporate Overnight, and Lone Star Corporate Overnight Plus.

Texas CLASS is a local government investment pool organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, chapter 2256, Texas Government Code. Texas CLASS was established in 1996. Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, Texas CLASS is supervised by a Board of Trustees who are elected by the Participants. The Board of Trustees supervises the Trust and its affairs and acts as the liaison between the Participants, the Custodian and the Program Administrator. Public Trust Advisors, LLC serves as Program Administrator. It intends to maintain a Net Asset Value of approximately \$1 per share. Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. is the custodial bank.

Texas Range is a local government investment pool organized in the year 2000 in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. Texas Range is directed by an Advisory Board of experienced local government officials, finance directors and treasurers and is administered by PFM Asset Management, LLC. US Bank, N.A. is the custodial bank. Texas Range offers a series of professionally managed portfolios that are available to government entities in the State of Texas. The District currently invests in the following:

- TexasDAILY, a money market portfolio with daily liquidity that is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.
- TexasTERM, a fixed-rate, fixed term portfolio, has received a AAAf rating from Fitch, that enables investors to lock in a fixed rate for a term of 60 to 365 days.

The Texas Fixed Income Trust Cash Pool ("Texas FIT") is a public funds investment pool established and created in pursuant to Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, as amended. Texas FIT has its own Advisory Board composed of Participants and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the Trust but are qualified to advise the Trust. Each Pool's investments are measured and reported at fair value. Texas FIT is rated "AAAf/S1" by Fitch Ratings.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

Investments (continued)

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* provides a framework for measuring fair value which establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that describes the inputs that are used to measure assets and liabilities.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs—other than quoted prices included within Level 1—that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. If a price for an identical asset or liability is not observable, a government should measure fair value using another valuation technique that maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. If the fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

	Current Investments	Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Percentage of Total Investments	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)	Credit Risk
Investments Measured at Amortized Cost					
Investment Pools:					
Lone Star Corporate Overnight Fund	\$ 45,003,926	\$ -	8.6%	32	AAAm
TexPool	669,878	-	0.1%	24	AAAm
Texas Range Daily	1,054,897	-	0.2%	36	AAAmmf
Texas Range Select	4,037,300	-	0.8%	37	AAAmmf
Texas Range TERM	42,000,000	-	8.1%	62	AAAf
Investments Measured at Net Asset Value, not Subject to Level Reporting					
Investment Pools:					
Lone Star Corporate Overnight Plus Fund	264,470,125	-	50.7%	44	AAAm
LOGIC	61,879,799	-	11.9%	35	AAAm
Texas Class	88,515,294	-	17.0%	68	AAA
Texas FIT Government Pool	112,735	-	0.0%	17	AAAmmf
Texas FIT Cash Pool	1,177,076	-	0.2%	25	AAAmmf
Investments Subject to Fair Value, Subject to Level Reporting					
Municipal Bonds	5,517,505	5,517,505	1.1%	26	AA+/Aaa
Treasury Notes	7,044,141	-	1.4%	46	AAA
Totals	\$ 521,482,676	\$ 5,517,505	100%	38	
<i>Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity</i>				<u>38</u>	

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

Investments (continued)

Investment Pools are measured at net asset value. Such investments are not required to be reported by levels in the table above.

The Lone Star Corporate Overnight Fund, TexPool, and TexasDAILY investment pools and are external investment pools measured at amortized cost. In order to meet the criteria to be recorded at amortized cost, investment pools must transact at a stable net asset value per share and maintain certain maturity, quality, liquidity and diversification requirements within the investment pool. The investment pools transact at a net asset value of \$1.00 per share, have weighted average maturity of 60 days or less and weighted average life of 120 days or less, investments held are highly rated by nationally recognized statistical rating organization, have no more than 5% of portfolio with one issuer (excluding US government securities), and can meet reasonably foreseeable redemptions. Such pools have a redemption notice period of one day and no maximum transaction amounts. The investment pools' authorities may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities market, general banking moratorium or national or state emergency that affects the pools' liquidity.

Commercial paper maturing within one year from the purchase date is reported at amortized cost.

The Lonestar Corporate Overnight Plus Fund, LOGIC, Texas CLASS, Texas FIT, and TexasTERM investment pools are external investment pools measured at net asset value which approximates fair value. Such pools strategy is to seek preservation of principal, liquidity and current income through investment in a diversified portfolio of short-term marketable securities. The District has no unfunded commitments related to the investment pool. Each pool has a redemption notice period of one day and may redeem daily. The investment pool's authority may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities market, general banking moratorium or national or state emergency that affects the pool's liquidity.

Money market mutual funds are reported at net asset value of \$1.00 per share, i.e. fair value.

Municipal Bonds, classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

Credit Risk

State law and the District's investment policy limits investments in all categories to top ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. The credit ratings for investments are noted in the preceding table.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates may adversely affect the value of the investments. The District's investment policy limits the maturities of investments and prohibits any investment for speculative gains. Unless matched to a specific cash flow or specifically authorized by the Board, the District will not directly invest in securities maturing more than 24 months from the date of purchase. In no case will securities with a maturity of greater than 12 months exceed 50 percent of the total portfolio.

The District recognizes that investment risk can result from market price changes. Investment officers are expected to display prudence, discretion, and intelligence in the selection of securities, as a way to minimize risk. Investments of the District shall be selected in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The interest rate risk is managed as noted in the preceding table presentation of weighted average maturity in days for each investment type.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

Investments (continued)

Concentration of Credit Risk

The District’s investment policy requires the investment portfolio to be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions in order to reduce the risk of loss resulting from overconcentration of assets in a specific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific issuer. The asset mix of the District’s portfolio is expressed in terms of maximum commitment so as to allow sufficient flexibility to take advantage of market considerations within the context of its investment policy. The asset mix requirements are as follows:

U.S. Treasury Obligations	25% (maximum)
Money Market Mutual Fund	50% (maximum)
Commercial Paper	25% (maximum)
Certificates of Deposit	75% (maximum)
U.S. Government Securities	75% (maximum)
Public Funds Investment Pools	100% (maximum)
Repurchase Agreements	50% (maximum)

No issuer of U.S. government securities or a single public funds investment pool will comprise more than 75 percent of the District’s investment portfolio. The District does not invest its portfolio in one investment pool. Funds are divided between six pools for diversification and security reasons.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits

In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District’s deposits may not be returned to it. As of August 31, 2023, District’s banks’ balances of \$38,402,579 were not exposed to custodial credit risk because such balances were insured and collateralized with securities held by the District’s agent in the District’s name.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments

For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. District policy requires investments to be in the District’s name or held by the District’s agent in the District’s name. The District is not exposed to custodial risk due to the investments are in the District’s name or held by the District’s agent in the District’s name.

Note 4 - Receivables

Property tax receivables of the general and debt service fund are reported net of estimated uncollectible amounts.

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total
Current property taxes receivable	\$ 3,383,443	\$ 1,478,439	\$ 4,861,882
Allowance for uncollectible taxes	(18,768)	(8,790)	(27,558)
	<u>\$ 3,364,675</u>	<u>\$ 1,469,649</u>	<u>\$ 4,834,324</u>

Approximately 47% of the outstanding balance of property taxes receivable is not anticipated to be collected within the next year.

Note 4 - Receivables (continued)

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of unearned revenues reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	Unearned Revenues
Tuition Fees for Next Year (Enterprise Fund)	\$ 11,709
Total Unearned Revenue for Proprietary Funds	11,709
Total Unearned Revenue	\$ 11,709

Note 5 - Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for governmental funds for the year ended August 31, 2023, was as follows:

	Balance August 31, 2022	Additions	(Retirements)	Transfers	Balance August 31, 2023
Governmental Activities:					
Capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized:					
Land	\$ 49,898,122	\$ 24,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,922,385
Construction in progress	178,079,038	21,196,009	-	(179,093,425)	20,181,622
Total capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized	227,977,160	21,220,272	-	(179,093,425)	70,104,007
Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized					
Buildings and improvements	648,628,021	1,318,426	-	175,712,677	825,659,124
Furniture and equipment	77,288,242	1,326,452	(10,355)	3,380,748	81,985,087
Right-to-use assets	586,745	-	-	-	586,745
SBITA assets	-	2,029,968	-	-	2,029,968
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized	726,503,008	4,674,846	(10,355)	179,093,425	910,260,924
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:					
Buildings and improvements	(190,972,839)	(17,565,378)	-	-	(208,538,217)
Furniture and equipment	(43,941,496)	(5,672,411)	10,355	-	(49,603,552)
Right-to-use assets	(123,842)	(146,688)	-	-	(270,530)
SBITA assets	-	(338,170)	-	-	(338,170)
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	(235,038,177)	(23,722,647)	10,355	-	(258,750,469)
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net	\$ 719,441,991	\$ 2,172,471	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 721,614,462
Business-type Activities:					
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	\$ 89,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89,600
Total capital assets, being depreciated	89,600	-	-	-	89,600
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings and improvements	(37,632)	(3,584)	-	-	(41,216)
Total accumulated depreciation	(37,632)	(3,584)	-	-	(41,216)
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 51,968	\$ (3,584)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,384

Note 5 - Capital Assets (continued)

Depreciation and amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of the District as follows:

Governmental Activities		Depreciation/ Amortization Expense
11	Instruction	\$ 10,786,074
12	Instructional resources and media services	793,946
13	Curriculum and staff development	4,468
21	Instructional leadership	3,584
23	School leadership	741,953
31	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	91,877
34	Student transportation	1,943,499
35	Food Services	1,516,014
36	Extracurricular activities	3,153,359
41	General administration	98,944
51	Plant maintenance and operations	3,203,957
52	Security and monitoring services	153,216
53	Data processing services	1,222,820
61	Community services	8,936
Total depreciation/amortization expense - Governmental Activities		\$ 23,722,647

Depreciation expense for business type activities was charged to functions/programs of the District as follows:

Business-type activities		Depreciation Expense
21	Instructional leadership	\$ 3,584
Total depreciation expense - Business-type activities		\$ 3,584

Note 5 - Capital Assets (continued)

The District has active construction projects as of August 31, 2023. The projects include the construction and equipment of school facilities. At year-end, the District's commitments with contractors are as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Construction Project</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
Safety & Secured Vestibules	\$ 6,426,078	\$ 153,276
Fine Arts	205,950	97,500
Capital Improvements	5,818,335	1,232,502
Weiss HS Weight Room Addition	195,600	98,450
CTE Building	4,352,164	3,945,776
Elementary School #22	31,457,183	366,631
Middle School #7	57,433,823	4,355,816
Elementary School #23	38,404,185	2,664,568
Transportation	9,776,632	2,000
Weiss HS Ag Facility	2,114,063	103,492
Dessau Elementary School Additions	3,469,899	255,747
Delco Elementary School Additions	2,799,693	248,798
HVAC Replacements	7,254,031	269,911
Mechanical Upgrades- 675 BOND	2,549,378	2,281,006
Roof Replacements	512,200	63,536
ATHLETICS- HHS	506,476	112,591
Totals	<u>\$ 173,275,690</u>	<u>\$ 16,251,600</u>

The calculation of Net Investments in Capital Assets as presented in Exhibit A-1 is as follow:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Capital assets, net of depreciation/amortization	\$ 721,614,462	\$ 48,384	\$ 721,662,846
Less bonds/leases payable/ SBITA payable	(791,742,552)	-	(791,742,552)
Less unamortized premium/discount on bonds	(97,941,177)	-	(97,941,177)
Plus deferred charges on refunding	7,737,504	-	7,737,504
Less deferred gain on refunding	(534,268)	-	(534,268)
Plus unspent bond funds	400,033,754	-	400,033,754
Net investment in capital assets per exhibit A-1	<u>\$ 239,167,723</u>	<u>\$ 48,384</u>	<u>\$ 239,216,107</u>

Note 6 - Interfund Receivables, Payable and Transfers

The composition of interfund receivables and payables balances as of August 31, 2023 is as follows:

<u>Funds</u>	<u>Interfund Receivable</u>	<u>Interfund Payable</u>	<u>Net</u>
Governmental Funds:			
General Fund	\$ 4,406,547	\$ 2,490,390	\$ 1,916,157
Debt Service Fund	698	-	698
Capital Projects Fund	-	20,007	(20,007)
Nonmajor-Other Governmental Funds	128,603	3,674,010	(3,545,407)
Proprietary Funds:			
Enterprise Fund - Extended Day Program	-	402,578	(402,578)
Internal Service Funds	2,062,222	11,085	2,051,137
	<u>\$ 6,598,070</u>	<u>\$ 6,598,070</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Interfund balances consist of short-term lending/borrowing arrangements that result primarily from payroll and other regularly occurring charges that are paid by the general fund and then charged back to the appropriate other fund. Additionally, some lending/borrowing may occur between two or more funds. All interfund balances are expected to be repaid within one year.

Interfund Transfers

Interfund transfers are defined as “flows of assets without equivalent flow of assets in return and without a requirement for repayment.” The following is a summary of the District’s transfers for the year ended August 31, 2023.

<u>Transfer Out</u>	<u>Transfer In</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	\$ 1,807,400
General Fund	Health Insurance Fund	2,099,151
Enterprise Fund - Extended Day Program	General Fund	3,500,000
	Total	<u>\$ 7,406,551</u>

Transfers are used to supplement various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

Transfers from the Enterprise Fund to the General Fund are to compensate for operating costs and building usage. Transfers from the General Fund to the Capital Projects Fund was made to cover the District’s February lease payment for the Public Facilities Corporation (PFC). Transfers from the General Fund to the Health insurance Fund was made to cover the District’s health insurance claims.

Note 7 - Long-Term Debt

The District's long-term liabilities consist of bond indebtedness, arbitrage liability, lease liability, health insurance, workers' compensation, compensated absences, and net pension and OPEB liability. The current requirements for general obligation bonds principal and interest expenditures are accounted for in the debt service fund. The current requirements for health insurance and workers' compensation are accounted for and liquidated in the respective internal service fund. Other long-term liabilities are generally liquidated with resources of the general fund.

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended August 31, 2023, was as follows:

	<u>Balance at August 31, 2022</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>Balance at August 31, 2023</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Governmental Activities:					
Bonds payable:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 519,305,000	\$ 373,120,000	\$ (101,015,000)	\$ 791,410,000	\$ 40,120,000
Issuance premiums	66,194,063	37,478,248	(5,731,134)	97,941,177	5,169,449
Total bonds payable, gross	<u>585,499,063</u>	<u>410,598,248</u>	<u>(106,746,134)</u>	<u>889,351,177</u>	<u>45,289,449</u>
Other liabilities:					
Arbitrage liability	637	4,090,548	(637)	4,090,548	-
Lease liability	473,645	-	(141,093)	332,552	149,260
Health insurance claims	1,515,584	24,810	-	1,540,394	1,540,394
Workers' compensation	479,114	-	(73,566)	405,548	405,548
Compensated absences	502,654	79,038	(30,019)	551,673	55,167
Net pension liability	35,266,244	47,161,222	-	82,427,466	-
Net OPEB liability	75,913,667	-	(29,681,237)	46,232,430	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 699,650,608</u>	<u>\$ 461,953,866</u>	<u>\$ (136,672,686)</u>	<u>\$ 1,024,931,788</u>	<u>\$ 47,439,818</u>

General Obligation Bonds

The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction/renovation of school buildings, equipment and technology (Building) and to refund general obligation bonds (Refunding). General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District. These bonds are issued as current interest bonds with various amounts of principal maturing each year. General obligation bonds currently outstanding as of August 31, 2023 are as follows:

Series	<u>Original Issuance Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate (%)</u>	<u>Original Maturity Date</u>	<u>Balance at August 31, 2022</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance at August 31, 2023</u>
2014 Building	\$ 212,795,000	1.50% to 3.00%	2039	\$ 48,420,000	\$ -	\$ (6,010,000)	\$ 42,410,000
2014 Refunding	107,275,000	3.50% to 5.50%	2033	12,755,000	-	(5,320,000)	7,435,000
2019A Building	174,180,000	3.00% to 5.00%	2039	157,300,000	-	(6,155,000)	151,145,000
2019B Building	49,430,000	3.00% to 5.00%	2039	49,430,000	35,920,000	(49,430,000)	35,920,000
2020A Building	67,800,000	3.00% to 5.00%	2045	64,010,000	-	(3,470,000)	60,540,000
2020B Refunding	32,385,000	4.00% to 5.00%	2029	32,150,000	-	(240,000)	31,910,000
2020C Refunding	52,090,000	3.00% to 5.00%	2036	51,640,000	-	-	51,640,000
2021 Refunding	92,125,000	2.50% to 5.00%	2032	66,685,000	-	(10,000,000)	56,685,000
PFC Lease Revenue	11,245,000	2.00% to 5.00%	2041	10,870,000	-	(390,000)	10,480,000
2022 Refunding	26,045,000	3.00% to 5.00%	2037	26,045,000	-	(20,000,000)	6,045,000
2023A Building	293,350,000	5.00%	2048	-	293,350,000	-	293,350,000
2023B Building	43,850,000	4.986-5.046%	2048	-	43,850,000	-	43,850,000
				<u>\$ 519,305,000</u>	<u>\$ 373,120,000</u>	<u>\$ (101,015,000)</u>	<u>\$ 791,410,000</u>

Note 7 - Long-Term Debt (continued)

General Obligation Bonds (continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending August 31,	Principal	Interest	Totals
2024	\$ 40,120,000	\$ 35,448,329	\$ 75,568,329
2025	31,825,000	33,739,548	65,564,548
2026	33,420,000	32,152,973	65,572,973
2027	35,090,000	30,478,773	65,568,773
2028	36,750,000	28,818,598	65,568,598
2029-2033	206,240,000	116,609,398	322,849,398
2034-2038	218,755,000	67,043,279	285,798,279
2039-2043	99,485,000	29,924,639	129,409,639
2044-2048	89,725,000	11,123,439	100,848,439
	<u>\$ 791,410,000</u>	<u>\$ 385,338,976</u>	<u>\$ 1,176,748,976</u>

As of August 31, 2023, the District did not have any authorized but unissued bonds.

The interest rate borne by the bonds cannot exceed the lesser of a maximum rate of 8 percent or the maximum net effective interest rate permitted under Chapter 1204, Texas Government Code, as amended. In the event of a failed remarketing, a step rate of 7 percent will be invoked until such a time as the bonds are successfully remarketed. A failed remarketing will not be considered an event of default.

Note 7 - Long-Term Debt (continued)

General Obligation Bonds (continued)

In February 2023, the District issued Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2023A, in the amount of \$293,350,000 with a premium of \$32,491,204 and interest rates of 5%. The proceeds will be used for the construction, acquisition, and equipment of school buildings, renovations to existing facilities, the purchase of technology, the purchase of necessary sites for school buildings, the purchase of school buses, fine arts facility improvements, and the construction of a career and technical education center.

In February 2023, the District issued Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds Taxable, Series 2023B, in the amount of \$43,850,000 with a premium of \$480,617 and interest rates ranging from 4.986 - 5.046%. The proceeds will be used for the construction, acquisition, and equipment of teacher housing.

In August 2023, \$35,920,000 (Series 2019B) of the District's Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds were remarketed and converted to a Fixed Rate Period and will bear interest at 5% until maturity or prior redemption. As part of the remarketing the District legally defeased outstanding bonds totaling \$13,510,000 by depositing \$10,000,000 in trust with a bond escrow agent. The remarketing and cash defeasance reduced its total debt service payments by \$17,598,575 and to obtain an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$11,748,272.

Prior to August 31, 2023, the District defeased certain outstanding bonds by placing available cash or the proceeds of new bonds, in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded bonds. Accordingly, the escrow accounts to provide for all future debt service payments are not included in the District's financial statements. At August 31, 2023, the following outstanding bonds are considered defeased:

Series	Bond Maturity and call dates	Totals by call date
2014	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2038-2039, callable February 15, 2024)	\$ 17,720,000
2014	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2037-2038, callable February 15, 2024)	17,620,000
2012	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2022-2023, callable February 15, 2022)	6,570,000
2012	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2030, callable February 15, 2022)	1,850,000
2012A	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2022-2026, callable February 15, 2023)	8,175,000
2014	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2024, callable February 15, 2025)	6,605,000
2011	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2024-2025, callable August 15, 2021)	6,685,000
2012	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2024-2029, callable February 15, 2022)	17,760,000
2014	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2028, callable February 15, 2024)	9,155,000
2014 Building	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2036-2037, callable February 15, 2024)	23,840,000
2014 Refunding	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2027, callable February 15, 2024)	8,685,000
2014 Refunding	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2029-2030, callable February 15, 2024)	19,565,000
2014 Building	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2030-2035, callable February 15, 2024)	70,640,000
2014 Refunding	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2031-2033, callable February 15, 2024)	22,210,000
2014 Refunding	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2025, callable February 15, 2024)	7,835,000
2014 Refunding	General Obligation Bonds (maturing 2026, callable February 15, 2024)	8,260,000
		\$ 253,175,000

In accordance with the provisions of Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, bonds must satisfy certain arbitrage rebate requirements. Positive arbitrage is the excess of: (1) the amount earned on investments purchased with bond proceeds, or (2) the amount that such investments would have earned had such investments been invested at a rate equal to the yield on the bond issue. In order to comply with the arbitrage rebate requirements, positive arbitrage must be paid to the U.S. Treasury at the end of each five-year anniversary date of the bond issue. The District has estimated \$4,090,548 in arbitrage liability as of August 31, 2023, which is reported in the government-wide statements as such amount is not required to be paid in the next year.

Note 8 - Leases

Lessee

The District is under contract for noncancellable lease agreements that convey control of the right to use of office equipment. The liabilities outstanding as of August 31, 2023, are as follows:

Description	Term		Interest Rate	Lease Liability		Right to Use Asset		
	Start Date	End Date		Original	Outstanding	Original	Accumulated	Net Amount
				Amount	Balance	Amount	Amortization	
Office Equipment	09/01/21	09/10/25	5.64%	\$ 13,194	\$ 6,968	\$ 13,194	\$ 6,597	\$ 6,597
Office Equipment	09/01/21	09/10/25	5.64%	25,322	13,372	25,322	12,661	12,661
Office Equipment	11/01/21	09/30/25	5.64%	548,229	312,212	548,229	251,272	296,957
				<u>\$ 586,745</u>	<u>\$ 332,552</u>	<u>\$ 586,745</u>	<u>\$ 270,530</u>	<u>\$ 316,215</u>

All amounts paid were previously included in the measurement in the liability and there were no other related outflows of resources for the period such as variable payments or termination penalties. In addition, there were no commitments incurred prior to commencement of any lease term and there were no impairment losses related to the lease assets.

The future principal and interest payments as of August 31, 2023, were as follows:

Year Ending August 31,	Principal	Interest	Totals
2024	\$ 149,260	\$ 14,937	\$ 164,197
2025	157,900	6,297	164,197
2026	25,392	179	25,571
	<u>\$ 332,552</u>	<u>\$ 21,413</u>	<u>\$ 353,965</u>

Lessor

The District is a lessor for non-cancellable leases agreements that convey control of the right to use of land and buildings. The receivables outstanding and deferred inflow of resources outstanding as of August 31, 2023, are as follows:

Description	Term		Interest Rate	Lease Receivable		Deferred Inflow of Resources	
	Start Date	End Date		Receivable as of	Receivable as of	Deferred Inflows of	Deferred Inflows of
				August 31, 2022	August 31, 2023	Resources as of	Resources as of
Land Lease	07/29/09	07/29/24	5.64%	\$ 55,874	\$ 17,368	\$ 55,874	\$ 16,434
Land Lease	07/29/09	07/29/24	5.64%	55,874	17,368	55,874	16,434
Land Lease	01/01/09	12/31/29	5.64%	27,874	22,324	27,874	21,184
Building Lease	05/19/21	05/18/24	5.64%	276,966	86,092	276,966	81,460
				<u>\$ 416,588</u>	<u>\$ 143,152</u>	<u>\$ 416,588</u>	<u>\$ 135,512</u>

The future principal and interest payments as of August 31, 2023, were as follows:

Year Ending August 31,	Principal	Interest	Totals
2024	\$ 123,846	\$ 3,145	\$ 126,991
2025	3,193	1,007	4,200
2026	3,378	822	4,200
2027	3,573	627	4,200
2028	3,780	420	4,200
Thereafter	5,382	218	5,600
	<u>\$ 143,152</u>	<u>\$ 6,239</u>	<u>\$ 149,391</u>

Note 9 - Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs)

The District is under contract for noncancellable SBITAs that convey control of the right to use software. The SBITA liabilities outstanding as of August 31, 2023, are as follows:

Description	Term		Interest Rate	SBITA Liability		SBITA Asset		
	Start Date	End Date		Original	Outstanding	Value of	Accumulated	Net Amount
				Amount	Balance	SBITA Asset	Amortization	
Support	10/01/22	09/30/27	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 843,044	\$ 168,609	\$ 674,435
Support	05/01/23	04/30/30	N/A	-	-	1,186,924	169,561	1,017,363
				<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,029,968</u>	<u>\$ 338,170</u>	<u>\$ 1,691,798</u>

All amounts paid were previously included in the measurement of the subscription liability and there were no other related outflows of resources for the period such as variable payments or termination penalties. In addition, there were no commitments incurred prior to commencement of any SBITA term and there were no impairment losses related to SBITA assets.

Note 10 - Revenues from Local and Intermediate Sources

During the current year, revenues from local and intermediate sources consisted of the following:

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
Property Taxes	\$ 218,607,227	\$ 86,881,297	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 305,488,524
Charges for services	1,404,836	-	115,324	5,539,038	7,059,198
Investment earnings	5,749,828	2,166,321	11,951,568	351,153	20,218,870
Other	478,517	2,071	-	1,041,132	1,521,720
Totals	<u>\$ 226,240,408</u>	<u>\$ 89,049,689</u>	<u>\$ 12,066,892</u>	<u>\$ 6,931,323</u>	<u>\$ 334,288,312</u>

Note 11 - Risk Management

Property/Liability

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to property/liability losses for which the District is a member of the Texas Association of School Board Joint Account Self-Insurance Fund (Fund). The Fund was created to formulate, develop and administer a program of modified self-funding for the property and/or liability coverage for its membership, provide claims administration, and develop a comprehensive loss control program. The District pays contributions to the Fund for its automobile and school liability coverage. The District’s agreement with the Fund provides that the Fund will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will provide, through commercial companies, reinsurance contracts.

Note 11 - Risk Management (continued)

Health Insurance Coverage

On January 1, 2011, the District implemented a self-funded employee group health insurance plan, and such transactions are accounted for in an Internal Service Fund. During the 2022-2023 fiscal year, the District’s monthly medical contributions were \$410 toward the total employee’s cost for the medical plans that could include coverage for a spouse, qualifying individual, child(ren) or family.

Liabilities of the self-funded employee group health insurance plan are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities also include an estimated amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR). The estimate of the claims liability also includes amounts for incremental claim adjustment expenses related to specific claims and other claim adjustment expenses regardless of whether allocated to specific claims. The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is based on the District’s historical experience. An excess coverage insurance policy limits claims paid from the fund to an annual specific deductible of \$350,000. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. Settlements have not exceeded coverages for each of the past three fiscal years. Changes in health insurance claims liability in fiscal years 2021, 2022, and 2023 were as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Beginning of Year Accrual</u>	<u>Current Year Estimates</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>End of Year Accrual</u>
2021	\$ 1,046,108	\$ 19,096,199	\$ (18,722,844)	\$ 1,419,463
2022	1,419,463	17,913,044	(17,816,923)	1,515,584
2023	1,515,584	27,929,578	(27,904,768)	1,540,394

Workers’ Compensation

The District is self-insured for worker’s compensation coverage and such transactions are accounted for in an internal service fund. Liabilities of the fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities also include an estimated amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is not an exact amount as it depends on many complex factors, such as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards.

Accordingly, claims are reevaluated periodically to consider the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends (including frequency and amount of pay-outs), and other economic and social factors. The estimate of the claims liability also includes amounts for incremental claim adjustment expenses related to specific claims and other claim adjustment expenses regardless of whether allocated to specific claims. Estimated recoveries for example from stoploss or subrogation, are another component of the claims liability estimate.

The District contributed estimated premiums to the internal service fund based on standard state rates. The District purchased excess stop coverage from a commercial insurer licensed in the State of Texas. The District’s retention under this excess policy is limited to \$450,000 per employee claim, with a cap on the District’s liability for all claims at \$1,000,000 in a policy period. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. Settlements have not exceeded coverages for each of the past three fiscal years. Changes in workers’ compensation plan’s claims liability in fiscal years 2021, 2022, and 2023 were as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Beginning of Year Accrual</u>	<u>Current Year Estimates</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>End of Year Accrual</u>
2021	\$ 572,236	\$ 218,597	\$ (323,665)	\$ 467,168
2022	467,168	473,976	(462,030)	479,114
2023	479,114	396,419	(469,985)	405,548

Note 12 - Litigation and Contingent Liabilities

The District is a defendant in legal claims arising principally in the normal course of operations. In the opinion of the District's management, the claims will not have a material effect on the District's financial position, results of operations or liquidity. The District participates in a number of federal and state financial assistance programs.

Although the District's grant programs have been audited in accordance with the provisions of the Single Audit Act through August 31, 2023, these programs are subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantor agencies. The District is also subject to audit by the TEA of the attendance data upon which payments from the agency are based. These audits could result in questioned costs or refunds to be paid back to the granting agencies.

Note 13 - Defined Pension Plans

Plan Description

The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). It is a defined benefit pension plan established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard workload and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detail information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at https://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about_publications.aspx, or by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698, or by calling (512) 542-6592.

Benefits Provided

TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic postemployment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan description above.

Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. Actuarial implications of the funding provided in the manner are determined by the System's actuary.

Note 13 - Defined Pension Plans (continued)

Contributions

Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member’s annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year.

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. The TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) of the 86th Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and increased employee and employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2020 thru 2025.

	Contribution Rates	
	Measurement Year	
	2023	2022
Member	8.00%	8.00%
Non-employer contributing agency	8.00%	7.75%
Employers	8.00%	7.75%
	Current Fiscal Year	
	Contributions	
Employer (District)	\$	7,109,853
Employee (Member)		15,268,603
Non-employer Contributing Entity		
On-behalf Contributions (State)		11,099,907

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is the employer for senior colleges, medical schools and state agencies including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA).

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate, times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year, reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers (public school, junior college, other entities, or the State of Texas as the employer for senior universities and medical schools) are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member’s first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee’s salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge an employer is subject to:

- All public schools, charter schools, and regional educational service centers must contribute 1.7% of the member’s salary beginning in fiscal year 2022, gradually increasing to 2% in fiscal year 2025.
- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.

Note 13 - Defined Pension Plans (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the August 31, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Component	Result
Valuation Date	August 31, 2021, rolled forward to August 31, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Single Discount Rate	7.00%
Long-term Expected Rate	7.00%
Municipal Bond Rate as of August 2020	3.91% - The source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index"
Last year ending August 31 in Projection Period (100 years)	2121
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increases	2.95% to 8.95% including inflation
Benefit changes during the year	None
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes	None

The actuarial methods and assumptions are used in the determination of the total pension liability are the same assumptions used in the actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2021. These assumptions are further described in the actuarial valuation report dated November 12, 2021.

Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 7.00% was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members, employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the rates set by the legislature during the 2019 session. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 8.50% of payroll in fiscal year 2020 gradually increasing to 9.55% of payroll over the next several years. This includes all employer and state contributions for active and rehired retirees.

Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payment of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.00%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

Note 13 - Defined Pension Plans (continued)

Discount Rate (continued)

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the System's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2022 are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation ²	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return ³	Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portfolio Returns
Global Equity			
USA	18.00%	4.60%	1.12%
Non-U.S. Developed	13.00%	4.90%	0.90%
Emerging Markets	9.00%	5.40%	0.75%
Private Equity ¹	14.00%	7.70%	1.55%
Stable Value			
Government Bonds	16.00%	1.00%	0.22%
Absolute Return ¹	0.00%	3.70%	0.00%
Stable Value Hedge Funds	5.00%	3.40%	0.18%
Real Return			
Real Estate	15.00%	4.10%	0.94%
Energy, Natural Resources & Infrastructure	6.00%	5.10%	0.37%
Commodities	0.00%	3.60%	0.00%
Risk Parity	8.00%	4.60%	0.43%
Asset Allocation Leverage			
Cash	2.00%	3.00%	0.01%
Asset Allocation Leverage	-6.00%	3.60%	-0.05%
Inflation Expectation			2.70%
Volatility Drag ⁴			-0.91%
Expected Return	100.00%		8.21%

¹ Absolute Return includes Credit Sensitive Investments.

² Target allocations are based on the fiscal year 2022 policy model.

³ Capital Market Assumptions come from Aon Hewitt as of August 31, 2022.

⁴ The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following table presents the District's proportional share of the Net Pension Liability of the plan using the discount rate of 7.00%, and what the Net Pension Liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate.

	Discount Rate		
	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
District's proportional share of the net pension liability	\$ 128,225,885	\$ 82,427,466	\$ 45,305,699

Note 13 - Defined Pension Plans (continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

On August 31, 2023, the District reported a liability of \$82,427,466 for its proportionate share of the TRS’s net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 82,427,466
State's proportionate share that is associated with the District	<u>136,021,287</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 218,448,753</u></u>

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2021 and rolled forward to August 31, 2022 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District’s proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer’s contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2021 thru August 31, 2022.

At August 31, 2022, the District’s proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.1388% which was an increase of 0.0003% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2021.

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation

The actuarial assumptions and methods have been modified since the determination of the prior year's Net Pension Liability. These new assumptions were adopted in conjunction with an actuarial experience study. The primary assumption change was the lowering of the single discount rate from 7.25% to 7.00%.

For the year ended August 31, 2023, the District recognized pension expense of \$10,594,358. The District also recognized on-behalf revenue and expense of \$13,002,093 for support provided by the State.

At August 31, 2023, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS’s deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,195,192	\$ (1,797,075)
Changes of assumption	15,358,920	(3,827,872)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	8,143,570	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	3,583,367	-
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	7,109,854	-
Total	<u><u>\$ 35,390,903</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (5,624,947)</u></u>

Note 13 - Defined Pension Plans (continued)

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation (continued)

The deferred outflows of resources resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended August 31, 2024. The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Pension Expense</u>	<u>Balance of Deferred Outflows (Inflows)</u>
2024	\$ 6,139,411	\$ 16,516,691
2025	3,486,529	13,030,162
2026	1,464,170	11,565,992
2027	10,085,852	1,480,140
2028	1,480,140	-
	<u>\$ 22,656,102</u>	

The District will continue to make the required pension contributions based on the statutorily determined rates established by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). TRS will apply the District's contributions to the Net Pension Liability on an annual basis. The contributions are paid by the funds that pay the employees' salaries. These funding sources include the General Fund and Special Revenue funds.

Note 14 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans

Plan Description

The District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS- Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. The TRS-Care program was established in 1986 by the Texas Legislature.

The TRS Board of Trustees administers the TRS-Care program and the related fund in accordance with Texas Insurance Code Chapter 1575. The Board of Trustees is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052. The Board may adopt rules, plans, procedures, and orders reasonably necessary to administer the program, including minimum benefits and financing standards.

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detail information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at https://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about_publications.aspx, or by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698, or by calling (512) 542-6592.

Note 14 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans (continued)

Benefits Provided

TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to retirees from public schools, charter schools, regional education service centers and other educational districts who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee. Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs.

The premium rates for retirees are reflected in the following table.

TRS-Care Monthly Premium Rates		
	Medicare	Non-Medicare
Retiree or Surviving Spouse	\$ 135	\$ 200
Retiree and Spouse	529	689
Retiree or Surviving Spouse and Children	468	408
Retiree and Family	1,020	999

Contributions

Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. The TRS Board of trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the state’s contribution rate which is 1.25% of the employee’s salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee’s rate which is 0.65% of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25% or not more than 0.75 % of the salary of each active employee of the public or charter school. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act. The following table shows contributions to the TRS-Care plan by type of contributor.

	Contribution Rates	
	Measurement Year	
	2023	2022
Member	0.65%	0.65%
Non-employer contributing agency	1.25%	1.25%
Employers	0.75%	0.75%
Federal/private funding	1.25%	1.25%
	Current Fiscal Year	
	Contributions	
Employer (District)	\$	1,617,442
Employee (Member)		1,240,576
Non-employer Contributing Entity		
On-behalf Contributions (State)		3,275,634

Note 14 - Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plan (continued)

Contributions (continued)

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether or not they participate in the TRS Care OPEB program). When employers hire a TRS retiree, they are required to pay to TRS Care, a monthly surcharge of \$535 per retiree.

Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2021. Update procedures were used to roll forward the Total OPEB Liability to August 31, 2022. The actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Component	Result
Valuation Date	August 31, 2021, rolled forward to August 31, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.30%
Single Discount Rate	3.91% as of August 31, 2022
Aging Factors	Based on plan specific experience
Expenses	Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age-adjusted claim costs.
Projected Salary Increases	3.05% to 9.05% including inflation
Healthcare Trend Rates	The initial medical trend rates were 8.25% for Medicare retirees and 7.25% for non-Medicare retirees. The initial prescription drug trend was 8.25% for all retirees. The initial trend rates decrease to an ultimate trend rate of 4.25% over a period of 13 years.
Election Rates	Normal Retirement: 62% participation rate prior to age 65 and 25% participation rate after age 65. Pre-65 retirees: 30% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue coverage at age 65.
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes	None

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed for the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex. The demographic assumptions were developed in the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017. The following assumptions and other inputs used for members of TRS-Care are based on an established pattern of practice and are identical to the assumptions used in the August 31, 2021 TRS pension actuarial valuation that was rolled forward to August 31, 2022: (a) Rates of Mortality, (b) Rates of Retirement, (c) Rates of Termination, (d) Rates of Disability, (e) General Inflation, and (f) Wage Inflation.

The active mortality rates were based on 90 percent of the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females. The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2018 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables, with full generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the mortality projection scale MP-2018.

Note 14 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans (continued)

Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 3.91% was used to measure the total OPEB liability. There was an increase of 1.96% in the discount rate since the previous year. Because the plan is essentially a “pay-as-you-go” plan, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the municipal bond rate was used for the long-term rate of return and was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

The source of the municipal bond rate is the Fidelity “20-year Municipal GO AA Index” as of August 31, 2022 using the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/ Data Municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1 percentage point lower than and 1 percentage point higher than the discount rate that was used (3.91%) in measuring the Net OPEB Liability.

	Discount Rate		
	1% Decrease (2.91%)	Current Rate (3.91%)	1% Increase (4.91%)
District's proportional share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 54,511,702	\$ 46,232,430	\$ 39,525,158

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs

On August 31, 2023, the District reported a liability of \$46,232,430 for its proportionate share of the TRS’s Net OPEB Liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State OPEB support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	\$ 46,232,430
State's proportionate share that is associated with the District	56,396,301
Total	<u>\$ 102,628,731</u>

The Net OPEB Liability was measured as of August 31, 2021 and rolled forward to August 31, 2022 and the Total OPEB Liability used to calculate the Net OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District’s proportion of the Net OPEB Liability was based on the District’s contributions to OPEB relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2021 through August 31, 2022.

At August 31, 2022, the District’s proportion of the collective Net OPEB Liability was 0.1931% which was an decrease of 0.0037% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2021.

Note 14 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans (continued)

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs (continued)

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if a healthcare trend rate that is 1% less than and 1% greater than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate:

	Healthcare Cost Trend Rate		
	1% Decrease	Current Rate	1% Increase
District's proportional share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 38,095,731	\$ 46,232,430	\$ 56,780,614

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the Total OPEB liability (TOL) since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate changed from 1.95% as of August 31, 2021 to 3.91% as of August 31, 2022. This change decreased the Total OPEB Liability.
- Lower participation rates and updates to the health care trend rate assumptions were also factors that decreased the Total OPEB liability.

Changes of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date – There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

For the year ended August 31, 2023, the District recognized negative OPEB expense of 4,545,633. The District also recognized negative on-behalf OPEB expense and revenue of \$8,003,090 for support provided by the State.

At August 31, 2023, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS’s deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 2,570,360	\$ (38,515,764)
Changes of assumption	7,042,115	(32,119,542)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	137,714	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	9,516,560	(1,968,022)
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,617,442	-
Total	\$ 20,884,191	\$ (72,603,328)

Note 14 - Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plan (continued)

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, And Deferred Outflows Of Resources And Deferred Inflows Of Resources Related To OPEBs (continued)

The deferred outflows of resources resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended August 31, 2024. The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>OPEB Expense Amount</u>	<u>Balance of Deferred Outflows (Inflows)</u>
2024	\$ (9,812,459)	\$ (43,524,120)
2025	(9,811,959)	(33,712,161)
2026	(7,851,399)	(25,860,762)
2027	(5,197,145)	(20,663,617)
2028	(6,638,556)	(14,025,061)
Thereafter	(14,025,061)	-
	<u>\$ (53,336,579)</u>	

The District will continue to make the required OPEB contributions based on the statutorily determined rates established by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). TRS will apply the District's contributions to the Net OPEB Liability on an annual basis. The contributions are paid by the funds that pay the employees' salaries. These funding sources include the General Fund and Special Revenue funds.

Medicare Part D

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, effective January 1, 2006, established prescription drug coverage for Medicare beneficiaries known as Medicare Part D. One of the provisions of Medicare Part D allows for the Texas Public School Retired Employee Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care) to receive retiree drug subsidy payments from the federal government to offset certain prescription drug expenditures for eligible TRS-Care participants. For the fiscal years ended August 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, the subsidy payments received by TRS-Care on-behalf of the District were \$1,022,418, \$762,538 and \$853,206, respectively. These payments are recorded as equal revenues and expenditures in the governmental funds financial statements of the District.

Note 15 - Subsequent Events

The approval of the voter approval tax rate election (VATRE) in November 2023 resulted in a retroactive salary increase of 3% of the paygrade midpoint for employees, effective from the start of their respective contract years, commencing in either July or August. Retroactive payments reflecting this raise were processed and disbursed in December 2023.

Note 16 - Prior Period Adjustment

During the year the District identified payable balance in a capital projects fund that was no longer a liability to the District. The District wrote off the account and closed the fund. The result of this adjustment was a decrease of \$40,431 in Capital Projects Fund beginning fund balance and Governmental Activities beginning Net Position.

	Governmental Activities	Capital Projects Fund
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Beginning fund balance / net position, as originally presented	\$ 147,752,484	\$ 60,327,962
Prior period adjustment:		
Entry to correct beginning fund balance	<u>(40,431)</u>	<u>(40,431)</u>
Beginning fund balance / net position, as restated	<u>\$ 147,712,053</u>	<u>\$ 60,287,531</u>

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit G-1

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<u>Variance with Final Budget Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues				
5700 Local revenues	\$ 219,598,137	\$ 225,340,110	\$ 226,240,408	\$ 900,298
5800 State program revenues	33,979,403	39,677,899	36,330,417	(3,347,482)
5900 Federal program revenues	6,864,910	7,940,306	10,616,806	2,676,500
5020 Total Revenues	260,442,450	272,958,315	273,187,631	229,316
Expenditures				
Current:				
0011 Instruction	153,576,545	155,584,355	154,244,894	1,339,461
0012 Instructional resources and media services	3,620,433	3,851,033	3,297,766	553,267
0013 Curriculum and staff development	6,550,371	5,605,193	4,697,452	907,741
0021 Instructional leadership	4,592,264	4,707,977	4,461,104	246,873
0023 School leadership	14,162,082	15,894,663	14,813,904	1,080,759
0031 Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	11,599,739	11,486,999	11,513,149	(26,150)
0032 Social work services	228,105	188,976	171,879	17,097
0033 Health services	3,295,336	3,052,120	3,264,714	(212,594)
0034 Student transportation	10,945,702	10,615,444	9,948,148	667,296
0035 Food services	181,117	104,652	92,828	11,824
0036 Extracurricular activities	6,428,784	7,067,383	6,810,047	257,336
0041 General administration	7,425,975	8,097,903	8,032,186	65,717
0051 Facilities maintenance and operations	23,522,452	22,437,640	21,048,115	1,389,525
0052 Security and monitoring services	4,062,234	4,601,655	4,499,295	102,360
0053 Data processing services	3,560,822	3,613,282	3,414,028	199,254
0061 Community services	118,314	159,325	98,266	61,059
Debt Service				
0071 Principal on long-term debt	-	700,000	141,093	558,907
0072 Interest on long-term debt	-	-	23,104	(23,104)
Intergovernmental:				
0091 Contracted instructional services	12,023,140	17,000,000	16,938,037	61,963
0095 Payments to Juvenile Justice Alt. Ed. Prgm.	30,000	30,000	24,549	5,451
0099 Payments to Appraisal District	1,200,000	1,274,275	1,272,952	1,323
6030 Total Expenditures	267,123,415	276,072,875	268,807,510	7,265,365
1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(6,680,965)	(3,114,560)	4,380,121	7,494,681
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
7915 Transfers in	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	-
7949 Other resources	-	-	-	-
8911 Transfers out	-	-	(3,906,551)	(3,906,551)
7080 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	3,500,000	3,500,000	(406,551)	(3,906,551)
1200 Net change in fund balance	(3,180,965)	385,440	3,973,570	3,588,130
0100 Fund Balance - Beginning	66,575,149	66,575,149	66,575,149	-
3000 Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 63,394,184	\$ 66,960,589	\$ 70,548,719	\$ 3,588,130

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Budgetary Information

The District adopts annual appropriations type budgets for the General Fund, *National School Breakfast and Lunch Program* Special Revenue Fund, and the Debt Service Fund using the same method of accounting as for financial reporting, as required by law. The remaining Special Revenue Funds (primarily federal grant programs) utilize a managerial type budget approved at the fund level by the Board of Trustees upon acceptance of the grants. These grants are subject to Federal, State and locally imposed project length budgets and monitoring through submission of reimbursement reports. The budgets are prepared on a basis of accounting that is used for reporting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the function or activity level. Expenditure requests which would require an increase in total budgeted appropriations must be approved by the Trustees through formal budget amendment. State law prohibits trustees from making budget appropriations in excess of funds available and estimated revenues. State law also prohibits amendment of the budget after fiscal year end. Supplemental appropriations were made to the General Fund during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2023.

The administrative level at which responsibility for control of budgeted appropriations begins is at the organizational level within each function of operations. The finance department reviews closely the expenditure requests submitted by the various organizational heads (principal and department heads) throughout the year to ensure proper spending compliance. No public funds of the District shall be expended in any manner other than as provided for in the budget adopted by the Board of Trustees.

The official school budget was prepared for adoption for budgeted governmental fund types. The budget was formally adopted by the Board of Trustees at a duly advertised public meeting prior to the expenditure of funds. The final amended budget is filed with the Texas Education Agency (TEA) through inclusion in the annual financial and compliance report. For the year ended August 31, 2023 expenditures in the General Fund in functions 31, 33, and 41 exceeded budgeted amounts by \$26,150, \$212,594, and \$87,701 respectively. The overage in function 31 was related to the year-end payroll accrual being higher than anticipated. Function 33 exceeded the adjusted budget due to the reclassification of health and safety expenditures. Function 41 was primarily overbudget as a result of unpaid student meal charges that had to be absorbed by the general fund. Additionally, in the Debt Service Fund function 72, interest on long-term debt, exceeded budgeted amounts by \$2,390,500. The overage in function 72 resulted from a difference in interest costs associated with the remarketing of bonds.

Encumbrance accounting is utilized in all government fund types. Encumbrances for goods or purchased services are documented by purchase orders or contracts. Under Texas law, appropriations lapse at year-end and encumbrances outstanding at that time are appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
Last Nine Measurement Years¹

Exhibit G-2

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.1388%	0.1385%	0.1294%	0.1287%	0.1286%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 82,427,466	\$ 35,266,244	\$ 69,323,168	\$ 66,928,154	\$ 70,597,696
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	136,021,287	65,142,183	137,420,274	120,979,099	128,385,868
Total	<u>\$ 218,448,753</u>	<u>\$ 100,408,427</u>	<u>\$ 206,743,442</u>	<u>\$ 187,907,253</u>	<u>\$ 198,983,564</u>
District's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$ 189,035,332	\$ 189,755,297	\$ 180,750,196	\$ 158,745,217	\$ 151,928,074
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	43.60%	18.59%	38.35%	42.16%	46.47%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	75.65%	88.79%	75.54%	75.24%	73.74%
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.1258%	0.1226%	0.1268%	0.0762%	
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 40,236,542	\$ 46,335,385	\$ 44,823,067	\$ 20,351,563	
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	75,149,622	88,868,752	83,980,979	71,421,318	
Total	<u>\$ 115,386,164</u>	<u>\$ 135,204,137</u>	<u>\$ 128,804,046</u>	<u>\$ 91,772,881</u>	
District's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$ 144,779,681	\$ 138,699,493	\$ 132,269,564	\$ 125,898,401	
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	27.79%	33.41%	33.89%	16.17%	
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	82.17%	78.00%	78.43%	83.25%	

*Schedule should provide ten years of Plan information, but data was unavailable prior to 2014

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
Last Nine Fiscal Years

Exhibit G-3

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Contractually required contributions	\$ 7,109,853	\$ 6,461,965	\$ 5,915,397	\$ 5,333,570	\$ 4,496,413
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	<u>7,109,853</u>	<u>6,461,965</u>	<u>5,915,397</u>	<u>5,333,570</u>	<u>4,496,413</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 190,857,583	\$ 189,035,332	\$ 189,755,297	\$ 180,750,196	\$ 158,745,217
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	3.73%	3.42%	3.12%	2.95%	2.83%
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	
Contractually required contributions	\$ 4,335,358	\$ 4,124,269	\$ 3,895,873	\$ 3,754,408	
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	<u>4,335,358</u>	<u>4,124,269</u>	<u>3,895,873</u>	<u>3,754,408</u>	
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
District's covered payroll	\$ 151,928,074	\$ 144,779,681	\$ 138,699,493	\$ 132,269,564	
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	2.85%	2.85%	2.81%	2.84%	

*Schedule should provide ten years of Plan information, but data was unavailable prior to 2015

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PENSION

Changes of Assumptions

Measurement Year 2018: The discount rate changed from 8.0% as of August 31, 2017, to a blended rate of 6.907% as of August 31, 2018. The long-term assumed rate of return changed from 8.0% as of August 31, 2017, to 7.25% as of August 31, 2018. Demographic and economic assumptions were updated based on the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017. The total pension liability as of August 31, 2018, was developed using a roll-forward method from the August 31, 2017 valuation.

Measurement Year 2020: The state and employer contribution rate changed from 6.8% to 7.5%. The 1.5% public education employer contribution applied to just employers whose employees were not covered by OASDI in 2019 and it changed in 2020 to apply to all public schools, charter schools and regional education centers irrespective of participation in OASDI.

Measurement Year 2021: The public education employer contribution rate changed from 1.5% in 2020 to 1.6% in 2021.

Measurement Year 2022: The discount rate changed from 7.25% to 7.00%.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
For the Last Six Measurement Years¹

Exhibit G-4

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.1931%	0.1968%	0.1919%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 46,232,430	\$ 75,913,667	\$ 72,962,256
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District	56,396,301	101,707,396	98,043,782
Total	<u>\$ 102,628,731</u>	<u>\$ 177,621,063</u>	<u>\$ 171,006,038</u>
District's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$ 189,035,332	\$ 189,755,297	\$ 180,750,196
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	24.46%	40.01%	40.37%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	11.52%	6.18%	4.99%
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.1824%	0.1808%	0.1713%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 86,265,850	\$ 90,250,951	\$ 74,506,447
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District	114,628,020	132,354,997	115,824,645
Total	<u>\$ 200,893,870</u>	<u>\$ 222,605,948</u>	<u>\$ 190,331,092</u>
District's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$ 158,745,217	\$ 151,928,074	\$ 144,779,681
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	54.34%	59.40%	51.46%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	2.66%	1.57%	0.91%

*Schedule should provide ten years of Plan information, but data was unavailable prior to 2017

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS
Last Six Fiscal Years

Exhibit G-5

	2023	2022	2021
Contractually required contributions	\$ 1,617,442	\$ 1,581,075	\$ 1,538,194
Contributions in relation to the			
contractually required contributions	<u>1,617,442</u>	<u>1,581,075</u>	<u>1,538,194</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 190,857,583	\$ 189,035,332	\$ 189,755,297
Contributions as a percentage of			
covered payroll	0.85%	0.84%	0.81%
	2020	2019	2018
Contractually required contributions	\$ 1,458,564	\$ 1,295,147	\$ 1,247,020
Contributions in relation to the			
contractually required contributions	<u>1,458,564</u>	<u>1,295,147</u>	<u>1,247,020</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 180,750,196	\$ 158,745,217	\$ 151,928,074
Contributions as a percentage of			
covered payroll	0.81%	0.82%	0.82%

*Schedule should provide ten years of Plan information, but data was unavailable prior to 2018

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – OPEB

Changes of Assumptions

Measurement Year 2018: The discount rate changed from 3.42% as of August 31, 2017, to 3.69% as of August 31, 2018, updated the health care trend rate assumption, and revised demographic and economic assumptions based on the TRS experience study.

Measurement Year 2019: The discount rate changed from 3.69% as of August 31, 2018, to 2.63% as of August 31, 2019, lowered the participation rates and updated the health care trend rate assumption.

Measurement Year 2020: The discount rate changed from 2.63% as of August 31, 2019, to 2.33% as of August 31, 2020, lowered the participation rate assumption for employees who retire after the age of 65, and lowered the ultimate health care trend rate assumption to reflect the repeal of the excise (Cadillac) tax on high-cost employer health plans.

Measurement Year 2021: The discount rate changed from 2.33% as of August 31, 2020, to 1.95% as of August 31, 2021.

Measurement Year 2022: The discount rate changed from 1.95% as of August 31, 2021 to 3.91% as of August 31, 2022, lowered the participation rates, and updated the healthcare trend rate assumption.



**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**



Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes. Most, but not all, of these funds must be applied for through the Standard Application System (SAS).

Programs accounted for in the Special Revenue Funds include:

- 206 ESEA, Title IX, Part C - Education for the Homeless Children and Youth**
Funds used to provide enriched and educational services, including tutoring, to enable homeless students to be promoted or to show academic progress toward on-grade level expectations. Also to ensure that these students have access to needed specialized services, that they are able to regularly and safely get to school, and that these students and their families are aware of all community and district resources available to meet their basic needs.
- 211 ESEA Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs**
Funds granted to provide opportunities for children served to acquire the knowledge and skills contained in the challenging State content standards and to meet State performance standards developed for all children.
- 224 IDEA-Part B, Formula**
Funds granted to operate educational programs for children with disabilities.
- 225 IDEA-Part B, Preschool**
Funds granted for preschool children with disabilities.
- 226 IDEA-Part B, Discretionary**
Funds used to support education service center basic special education component.
High Cost: funds assist local education agencies, including school districts and charter schools, in addressing the needs of high-need children with disabilities and the financial impact on the budget of the child's LEA.
- 240 National School Breakfast and Lunch Program (Child Nutrition)**
Funds used to account for allowable expenditures as determined under the National School Breakfast and Lunch Program for the operation and improvement of Child Nutrition programs.
- 244 Career and Technical - Basic Grant**
Funds used to provide career and technology education to develop new and/or improved marketable skills for paid and unpaid employment.
- 255 ESEA Title II, Part A - Teacher and Principal Training and Recruiting**
Funds for increasing student academic achievement through improving teacher and principal quality.
- 263 Title III, Part A - English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement**
Funds to improve the education of limited English proficient children by assisting the children to learn English and meet challenging State academic content and student academic achievement standards.
- 266 Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER I)**
Funds used to account for federal stimulus ESSER I funds granted to LEAs through the CARES Act to support LEAs' ability to operate and instruct their students during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Nonmajor Governmental Funds (continued)

Special Revenue Funds (continued)

- 272 Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program (MAC)**
Funds allocated for reimbursement of eligible administrative costs for activities attributed to the implementation of the Medicaid state plan.
- 278 American Rescue Plan Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Fund – Homeless Children and Youth (ARP-HCY)**
This code is used to account for federal stimulus ESSER funds granted to Local Education Agencies (LEAs) through the American Rescue Plan Act to identify homeless children and youth, to provide homeless children and youth with wraparound services to address the challenges of COVID-19, and to enable homeless children and youth to attend school and fully participate in school activities.
- 279 Texas COVID Learning Acceleration Supports (TCLAS) (ESSER III)**
Funding and targeted supports available to Local Education Agencies (LEAs) to accelerate student learning in the wake of COVID-19, utilizing state and federal funds. To streamline accessing supports, TCLAS is available in one streamlined application to LEAs.
- 280 Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF)**
This fund is used to account for federal stimulus funds granted to Local Education Agencies (LEAs) through the ARP Act to identify and provide homeless children and youth with services in light of the challenges of COVID-19, and to enable homeless children and youth to attend school and participate fully in school activities.
- 281 Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund II (ESSER II)**
Funds used to account for federal stimulus ESSER II funds granted to District through the CRRSA Act that support the District's ability to operate and instruct its students during the COVID-19 pandemic.
- 282 Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund III (ESSER III)**
Funds used to account for federal stimulus ESSER III funds granted to District through the ARP Act that support the District's ability to operate and instruct its students during the COVID-19 pandemic.
- 284 IDEA- Part B Formula- ARP**
Funds used to account for federal stimulus funds granted under the ARP Act to operate educational programs for children with disabilities.
- 285 IDEA—Part B, Preschool—American Rescue Plan Act of 2021**
This code is used to account for federal stimulus funds granted under the ARP Act for preschool children with disabilities.
- 288 Refugee Support Services Program**
Funds to assist and provide services to refugee children and their families to promote effective integration, education, and a successful transition to the public school systems.
- 289 Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1**
Funds to provide all students access to a well-rounded education, improve academic outcomes by maintaining safe and healthy students and the use of technology to advance student academic achievement.

Nonmajor Governmental Funds (continued)

Special Revenue Funds (continued)

- 397 Advanced Placement Incentives**
Funds intended to reward students, teachers, and campuses for high achievement. Campuses are awarded money for each student who scored three or above on an AP examination or four or above on an IB examination.
- 410 Instructional Material Allotment**
This fund classification is to be used to account, on a project basis, for funds awarded to school districts to purchase technological software, equipment, or textbooks that contribute to student learning, or to pay for training for educational personnel involved in the use of these materials.
- 422 Read to Succeed (License Plate Program)**
Funds to be used to provide access to quality reading materials in the library and encourage children to visit the school library.
- 427 Miscellaneous State Grants**
Funds to provide stipends for teachers who attended an Academy to improve their teaching skills during the summer, and to assist with paying testing fees for students to obtain licenses in their career area.
- 429 Other State Special Revenue**
Fund has included Pre-K grant, Read to Succeed, and TEA payments for Summer Academy or Math/Reading Academies.
- 459 Shared Services Arrangement – Innovative Services for Students with Autism**
Funds to provide training and workshops for special education staff to promote an inclusive learning environment for students with Autism.
- 461 Campus Activity Funds**
This fund classification is used to account for transactions related to a principal’s activity fund.
- 481 Special Projects**
This fund classification is used to account for special local grants such as the Pflugerville Education Foundation Grant.
- 483 STEM Grant and CTE Initiative**
Funds to be used to improve student performance in science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) and career and technical education (CTE).
- 490 CHS Culinary Arts/Aramark**
Funds to be used for the Culinary Arts Program and Connally High School

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-1
Page 1 of 8

	206	211	224	225
Data Control Codes	ESEA Title X, Part C	ESEA Title I, Part A	IDEA-Part B, Formula	IDEA-Part B, Preschool
Assets				
1110	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1120	-	-	-	-
1240	6,870	367,064	107,095	3,269
1260	-	-	-	-
1290	-	-	-	-
1310	-	-	-	-
1000 Total Assets	\$ 6,870	\$ 367,064	\$ 107,095	\$ 3,269
Liabilities and Fund Balances				
Liabilities:				
Current Liabilities:				
2110	\$ 4,895	\$ 2,383	\$ 896	\$ -
2160	1,790	76,002	49,815	521
2170	185	288,679	56,384	2,748
2000 Total Liabilities	6,870	367,064	107,095	3,269
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable:				
3410	-	-	-	-
Restricted:				
3450	-	-	-	-
Committed:				
3545	-	-	-	-
3000	-	-	-	-
4000 Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 6,870	\$ 367,064	\$ 107,095	\$ 3,269

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-1
Page 2 of 8

	226	240	244	255
Data Control Codes	IDEA-Part B, Discretionary	National School Breakfast & Lunch Program	Career and Technical - Basic Grant	ESEA Title II, Part A
Assets				
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 6,580,763	\$ -
1120	Current Investments	-	2,487,197	-
1240	Due from other governments	-	2,438	26,029
1260	Due from other funds	-	97,592	-
1290	Other receivables	-	2,547	-
1310	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-
1000	Total Assets	\$ -	\$ 9,170,537	\$ 26,029
Liabilities and Fund Balances				
Liabilities:				
Current Liabilities:				
2110	Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 1,159,031	\$ 21,539
2160	Accrued wages payable	-	1,198	7,731
2170	Due to other funds	-	262,764	26,029
2000	Total Liabilities	-	1,422,993	26,029
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable:				
3410	Inventories	-	-	-
Restricted:				
3450	Grant funds	-	7,747,544	-
Committed:				
3545	Other	-	-	-
3000	Total Fund Balances	-	7,747,544	-
4000	Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ 9,170,537	\$ 26,029

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-1
Page 3 of 8

Data Control Codes		263	266	272	278
		Title III, Part A	Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER)	Medicaid Administrative Claim Program (MAC)	ARP-HCY
Assets					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 515,103	\$ -
1120	Current Investments	-	-	-	-
1240	Due from other governments	78,692	-	-	-
1260	Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-	-
1310	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	-
1000	Total Assets	<u>\$ 78,692</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 515,103</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities:					
Current Liabilities:					
2110	Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2160	Accrued wages payable	7,511	-	1,532	-
2170	Due to other funds	71,181	-	-	-
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>78,692</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,532</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable:					
3410	Inventories	-	-	-	-
Restricted:					
3450	Grant funds	-	-	513,571	-
Committed:					
3545	3545	-	-	-	-
3000	Total Fund Balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>513,571</u>	<u>-</u>
4000	Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 78,692</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 515,103</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-1
Page 4 of 8

Data Control Codes		279	280	281	282
		Texas COVID Learning Acceleration Supports (TCLAS) (ESSER III)	Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF)	Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund II (ESSER II)	ESSER III
Assets					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1120	Current Investments	-	-	-	-
1240	Due from other governments	9,787	9,341	-	1,810,070
1260	Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-	-
1310	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	-
1000	Total Assets	\$ 9,787	\$ 9,341	\$ -	\$ 1,810,070
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities:					
Current Liabilities:					
2110	Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,766
2160	Accrued wages payable	1,876	3,778	-	116,369
2170	Due to other funds	7,911	5,563	-	1,689,935
2000	Total Liabilities	9,787	9,341	-	1,810,070
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable:					
3410	Inventories	-	-	-	-
Restricted:					
3450	Grant funds	-	-	-	-
Committed:					
3545	Other purposes	-	-	-	-
3000	Total Fund Balances	-	-	-	-
4000	Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 9,787	\$ 9,341	\$ -	\$ 1,810,070

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-1
Page 5 of 8

	284	285	288	289
Data Control Codes	IDEA - Part B Formula - ARP	IDEA - Part B, Preschool - American Rescue Plan Act of 2021	Refugee Support Services Program	Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1
Assets				
1110	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1120	-	-	-	-
1240	514,766	5,794	68,039	91,621
1260	-	-	-	-
1290	-	-	-	-
1310	-	-	-	-
1000 Total Assets	\$ 514,766	\$ 5,794	\$ 68,039	\$ 91,621
Liabilities and Fund Balances				
Liabilities:				
Current Liabilities:				
2110	\$ 12,906	\$ 52	\$ 80	\$ 7,583
2160	160	-	11,968	1,933
2170	501,700	5,742	55,991	82,105
2000 Total Liabilities	514,766	5,794	68,039	91,621
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable:				
3410	-	-	-	-
Restricted:				
3450	-	-	-	-
Committed:				
3545	-	-	-	-
3000	-	-	-	-
4000 Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 514,766	\$ 5,794	\$ 68,039	\$ 91,621

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-1
Page 6 of 8

	397	410	422	427	
Data Control Codes	Advanced Placement Incentives	Instructional Materials Allotment	Read to Succeed	Miscellaneous State Grant	
Assets					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 60,446	\$ -	\$ 156	\$ -
1120	Current Investments	-	-	-	-
1240	Due from other governments	-	37,051	-	1,000
1260	Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-	-
1310	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	-
1000	Total Assets	\$ 60,446	\$ 37,051	\$ 156	\$ 1,000
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities:					
Current Liabilities:					
2110	Accounts payable	\$ 13,836	\$ 37,051	\$ -	\$ -
2160	Accrued wages payable	-	-	-	-
2170	Due to other funds	-	-	-	943
2000	Total Liabilities	13,836	37,051	-	943
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable:					
3410	Inventories	-	-	-	-
Restricted:					
3450	Grant funds	46,610	-	156	57
Committed:					
3545	Other purposes	-	-	-	-
3000	Total Fund Balances	46,610	-	156	57
4000	Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 60,446	\$ 37,051	\$ 156	\$ 1,000

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-1
Page 7 of 8

		429	459	461	481
Data Control Codes		Other State Special Revenue	SSA - Innovative Services for Students with Autism	Campus Activity Funds	Special Projects
Assets					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,450,411	\$ 146,407
1120	Current Investments	-	-	1,504,354	-
1240	Due from other governments	262,287	13,400	-	-
1260	Due from other funds	-	-	31,011	-
1290	Other receivables	-	-	367	-
1310	Inventories, at cost	-	-	606	-
1000	Total Assets	<u>\$ 262,287</u>	<u>\$ 13,400</u>	<u>\$ 2,986,749</u>	<u>\$ 146,407</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities:					
Current Liabilities:					
2110	Accounts payable	\$ 9,600	\$ -	\$ 133,594	\$ 63,483
2160	Accrued wages payable	-	13,400	3,869	-
2170	Due to other funds	252,687	-	264,231	658
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>262,287</u>	<u>13,400</u>	<u>401,694</u>	<u>64,141</u>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable:					
3410	Inventories	-	-	606	-
Restricted:					
3450	Grant funds	-	-	257,366	82,266
Committed:					
3545	Other purposes	-	-	2,327,083	-
3000	Total Fund Balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,585,055</u>	<u>82,266</u>
4000	Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 262,287</u>	<u>\$ 13,400</u>	<u>\$ 2,986,749</u>	<u>\$ 146,407</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-1
Page 8 of 8

		483	490	491	
Data Control Codes		STEM Grant and CTE Initiative	CHS Culinary Arts/Aramark	Miscellaneous Local Grants	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,319	\$ 26,529	\$ 85,785	\$ 8,879,919
1120	Current Investments	-	-	-	3,991,551
1240	Due from other governments	-	-	-	3,542,436
1260	Due from other funds	-	-	-	128,603
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-	2,914
1310	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	606
1000	Total Assets	<u>\$ 14,319</u>	<u>\$ 26,529</u>	<u>\$ 85,785</u>	<u>\$ 16,546,029</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities:					
Current Liabilities:					
2110	Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,470,695
2160	Accrued wages payable	-	-	-	299,453
2170	Due to other funds	-	-	21	3,674,010
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>5,444,158</u>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable:					
3410	Inventories	-	-	-	606
Restricted:					
3450	Grant funds	-	26,529	62,013	8,736,112
Committed:					
3545	Other purposes	14,319	-	23,751	2,365,153
3000	Total Fund Balances	<u>14,319</u>	<u>26,529</u>	<u>85,764</u>	<u>11,101,871</u>
4000	Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 14,319</u>	<u>\$ 26,529</u>	<u>\$ 85,785</u>	<u>\$ 16,546,029</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-2
Page 1 of 8

	206	211	224	225
Data Control Codes	ESEA Title X, Part C	ESEA Title I, Part A	IDEA-Part B, Formula	IDEA-Part B, Preschool
Revenues				
5700 Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5800 State program revenues	-	-	-	-
5900 Federal program revenues	34,546	3,575,626	4,073,672	57,284
5020 Total Revenues	<u>34,546</u>	<u>3,575,626</u>	<u>4,073,672</u>	<u>57,284</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
0011 Instruction	4,745	2,582,708	3,889,038	53,679
0012 Instruction resources and media services	-	24,068	-	-
0013 Curriculum and instructional staff development	-	426,967	1,385	3,605
0021 Instructional leadership	-	-	115,595	-
0023 School leadership	-	58,648	-	-
0031 Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	-	51,198	62,884	-
0032 Social work services	27,795	101,805	-	-
0033 Health services	-	6,756	4,770	-
0035 Food service	-	-	-	-
0036 Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
0041 General administration	-	-	-	-
0051 Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	-	-
0052 Security and monitoring services	-	-	-	-
0053 Data processing services	-	-	-	-
0061 Community services	2,006	323,476	-	-
6030 Total Expenditures	<u>34,546</u>	<u>3,575,626</u>	<u>4,073,672</u>	<u>57,284</u>
1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	-	-
1200 Net change in fund balances	-	-	-	-
0100 Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
3000 Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-2
Page 2 of 8

	226	240	244	255
Data Control Codes	IDEA-Part B, Discretionary	National School Breakfast & Lunch Program	Career and Technical - Basic Grant	ESEA Title II, Part A
Revenues				
5700 Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ 3,859,281	\$ -	\$ -
5800 State program revenues	-	63,794	-	-
5900 Federal program revenues	46,318	11,834,091	193,387	498,315
5020 Total Revenues	<u>46,318</u>	<u>15,757,166</u>	<u>193,387</u>	<u>498,315</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
0011 Instruction	46,318	-	170,437	24,449
0012 Instruction resources and media services	-	-	-	-
0013 Curriculum and instructional staff development	-	-	22,950	448,779
0021 Instructional leadership	-	-	-	851
0023 School leadership	-	-	-	11,857
0031 Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	-	-	-	-
0032 Social work services	-	-	-	-
0033 Health services	-	-	-	-
0035 Food service	-	14,662,840	-	-
0036 Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
0041 General administration	-	-	-	12,379
0051 Facilities maintenance and operations	-	904,789	-	-
0052 Security and monitoring services	-	-	-	-
0053 Data processing services	-	-	-	-
0061 Community services	-	-	-	-
6030 Total Expenditures	<u>46,318</u>	<u>15,567,629</u>	<u>193,387</u>	<u>498,315</u>
1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	189,537	-	-
1200 Net change in fund balances	-	189,537	-	-
0100 Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>7,558,007</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
3000 Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,747,544</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-2
Page 3 of 8

Data Control Codes		263	266	272	278
		Title III, Part A	Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER)	Medicaid Administrative Claim Program (MAC)	ARP-HCY
Revenues					
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5800	State program revenues	-	-	-	-
5900	Federal program revenues	628,385	63	198,662	9,136
5020	Total Revenues	<u>628,385</u>	<u>63</u>	<u>198,662</u>	<u>9,136</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
0011	Instruction	45,622	-	-	-
0012	Instruction resources and media services	-	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	558,789	-	-	-
0021	Instructional leadership	140	-	-	-
0023	School leadership	-	-	-	-
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	-	-	-	-
0032	Social work services	-	-	-	9,136
0033	Health services	-	-	-	-
0035	Food service	-	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
0041	General administration	-	-	-	-
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	63	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	-	-
0053	Data processing services	-	-	-	-
0061	Community services	23,834	-	-	-
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>628,385</u>	<u>63</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,136</u>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	198,662	-
1200	Net change in fund balances	-	-	198,662	-
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning	-	-	314,909	-
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 513,571</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-2
Page 4 of 8

Data Control Codes		279 Texas COVID Learning Acceleration Supports (TCLAS) (ESSER III)	280 Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF)	281 Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund II (ESSER II)	282 ESSER III
	Revenues				
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5800	State program revenues	-	-	-	-
5900	Federal program revenues	377,344	46,092	(63)	6,381,981
5020	Total Revenues	377,344	46,092	(63)	6,381,981
	Expenditures				
	Current:				
0011	Instruction	244,043	-	-	3,369,604
0012	Instruction resources and media services	-	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	78	-	-	973,419
0021	Instructional leadership	97,074	-	-	462,231
0023	School leadership	-	-	-	70,174
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	36,149	-	-	254,585
0032	Social work services	-	46,092	-	935,990
0033	Health services	-	-	-	69,585
0035	Food service	-	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
0041	General administration	-	-	-	21,296
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	(63)	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	-	-
0053	Data processing services	-	-	-	124,819
0061	Community services	-	-	-	100,278
6030	Total Expenditures	377,344	46,092	(63)	6,381,981
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	-	-
1200	Net change in fund balances	-	-	-	-
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning	-	-	-	-
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-2
Page 5 of 8

Data Control Codes		284	285	288	289
		IDEA - Part B Formula - ARP	IDEA - Part B, Preschool - American Rescue Plan Act of 2021	Refugee Support Services Program	Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1
Revenues					
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5800	State program revenues	-	-	-	-
5900	Federal program revenues	668,290	9,374	114,148	291,366
5020	Total Revenues	<u>668,290</u>	<u>9,374</u>	<u>114,148</u>	<u>291,366</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
0011	Instruction	465,832	6,474	4,798	86,266
0012	Instruction resources and media services	-	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	-	2,900	-	33,400
0021	Instructional leadership	-	-	-	-
0023	School leadership	-	-	9,532	-
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	202,458	-	-	-
0032	Social work services	-	-	22,147	52,919
0033	Health services	-	-	-	-
0035	Food service	-	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
0041	General administration	-	-	-	-
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	-	23,668
0053	Data processing services	-	-	-	-
0061	Community services	-	-	77,671	95,113
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>668,290</u>	<u>9,374</u>	<u>114,148</u>	<u>291,366</u>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	-	-
1200	Net change in fund balances	-	-	-	-
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning	-	-	-	-
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-2
Page 6 of 8

		397	410	422	427
Data Control Codes		Advanced Placement Incentives	Instructional Materials Allotment	Read to Succeed	Miscellaneous State Grant
Revenues					
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5800	State program revenues	-	276,153	-	-
5900	Federal program revenues	-	-	-	-
5020	Total Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>276,153</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
0011	Instruction	-	276,153	-	-
0012	Instruction resources and media services	-	-	-	-
	Curriculum and instructional				
0013	staff development	-	-	-	-
0021	Instructional leadership	-	-	-	-
0023	School leadership	-	-	-	-
0031	Guidance, counseling and				
	evaluation services	-	-	-	-
0032	Social work services	-	-	-	-
0033	Health services	-	-	-	-
0035	Food service	-	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
0041	General administration	-	-	-	-
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	-	-
0053	Data processing services	-	-	-	-
0061	Community services	-	-	-	-
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>276,153</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
1200	Net change in fund balances	-	-	-	-
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>46,610</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>156</u>	<u>57</u>
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 46,610</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 156</u>	<u>\$ 57</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-2
Page 7 of 8

		429	459	461	481
Data Control Codes		Other State Special Revenue	SSA - Innovative Services for Students with Autism	Campus Activity Funds	Special Projects
Revenues					
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ 13,400	\$ 2,857,411	\$ 88,731
5800	State program revenues	734,152	-	8,403	-
5900	Federal program revenues	-	-	-	-
5020	Total Revenues	<u>734,152</u>	<u>13,400</u>	<u>2,865,814</u>	<u>88,731</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
0011	Instruction	179,746	13,400	307,694	65,894
0012	Instruction resources and media services Curriculum and instructional	-	-	162,305	7,735
0013	staff development	56,705	-	31,117	2,959
0021	Instructional leadership	-	-	4,279	-
0023	School leadership	-	-	181,823	11,119
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	-	-	237,603	-
0032	Social work services	-	-	1,533	-
0033	Health services	-	-	3,146	-
0035	Food service	-	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	1,631,443	-
0041	General administration	-	-	8,637	123
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	29,159	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	497,701	-	3,388	-
0053	Data processing services	-	-	-	-
0061	Community services	-	-	6,321	901
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>734,152</u>	<u>13,400</u>	<u>2,608,448</u>	<u>88,731</u>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	257,366	-
1200	Net change in fund balances	-	-	257,366	-
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning	-	-	2,327,689	82,266
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,585,055</u>	<u>\$ 82,266</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-2
Page 8 of 8

		483	490	491	
Data Control Codes		STEM Grant and CTE Initiative	CHS Culinary Arts/Aramark	Miscellaneous Local Grants	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues					
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 112,500	\$ 6,931,323
5800	State program revenues	-	-	89	1,082,591
5900	Federal program revenues	-	-	-	29,038,017
5020	Total Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>112,589</u>	<u>37,051,931</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
0011	Instruction	-	9,384	43,221	11,889,505
0012	Instruction resources and media services	-	-	-	194,108
	Curriculum and instructional				
	staff development	-	-	-	2,563,053
0021	Instructional leadership	-	-	-	680,170
0023	School leadership	-	-	-	343,153
0031	Guidance, counseling and				
	evaluation services	-	-	1,290	846,167
0032	Social work services	-	-	-	1,197,417
0033	Health services	-	-	-	84,257
0035	Food service	-	-	-	14,662,840
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	4,135	1,635,578
0041	General administration	-	-	-	42,435
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	-	933,948
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	1,930	526,687
0053	Data processing services	-	-	-	124,819
0061	Community services	-	-	-	629,600
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>9,384</u>	<u>50,576</u>	<u>36,353,737</u>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,384)</u>	<u>62,013</u>	<u>698,194</u>
1200	Net change in fund balances	-	(9,384)	62,013	698,194
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>14,319</u>	<u>35,913</u>	<u>23,751</u>	<u>10,403,677</u>
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 14,319</u>	<u>\$ 26,529</u>	<u>\$ 85,764</u>	<u>\$ 11,101,871</u>



Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the operations of the District's self-funded insurance programs.

Health Insurance Fund

This fund is used to account for the operations of the District's medical insurance program, which is supported by both employee and employer contributions. Expenses include claims, excess loss insurance premiums, and related administrative costs.

Workers' Compensation Fund

This fund is used to account for the operations of the District's self-funded workers' compensation plan, which is supported by employer contributions. Expenses include benefit payments for employees, excess loss insurance premiums, and related administrative costs.



PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-3

Data Control Codes		753	772	Total Internal Service Funds
		Health Insurance	Workers' Compensation	
Assets				
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,365,671	\$ 54,948	\$ 1,420,619
1120	Current investments	1,439	1,667,071	1,668,510
1260	Due from other funds	1,201,219	861,003	2,062,222
1490	Other current assets	85,000	90,000	175,000
1000	Total Assets	<u>\$ 2,653,329</u>	<u>\$ 2,673,022</u>	<u>\$ 5,326,351</u>
Liabilities and Net Position				
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities:				
2110	Accounts payable	\$ 1,060,937	\$ 9,398	\$ 1,070,335
2170	Due to other funds	11,085	-	11,085
	Total Current Liabilities	<u>1,072,022</u>	<u>9,398</u>	<u>1,081,420</u>
Non-Current Liabilities:				
2123	Claims payable - due within one year	1,540,394	405,548	1,945,942
	Total Non-Current Liabilities	<u>1,540,394</u>	<u>405,548</u>	<u>1,945,942</u>
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>2,612,416</u>	<u>414,946</u>	<u>3,027,362</u>
Net Position				
3900	Unrestricted net position	40,913	2,258,076	2,298,989
3000	Total Net Position	<u>40,913</u>	<u>2,258,076</u>	<u>2,298,989</u>
4000	Total Liabilities and Net Position	<u>\$ 2,653,329</u>	<u>\$ 2,673,022</u>	<u>\$ 5,326,351</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-4

	753 Self-Funded Insurance	772 Workers' Compensation	Total Internal Service Funds
Operating Revenues			
Interfund services provided	\$ 19,801,641	\$ 861,003	\$ 20,662,644
Insurance recovery	1,662,702	-	1,662,702
Total Operating Revenues	<u>21,464,343</u>	<u>861,003</u>	<u>22,325,346</u>
Operating Expenses			
Payroll costs	16,788	-	16,788
Purchased and contracted services	239,457	43,600	283,057
Supplies and materials	945	-	945
Claims expense and other operating expenses	27,929,578	396,419	28,325,997
Total Operating Expenses	<u>28,186,768</u>	<u>440,019</u>	<u>28,626,787</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(6,722,425)</u>	<u>420,984</u>	<u>(6,301,441)</u>
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)			
Investment earnings	28,989	74,478	103,467
TRS on-behalf payments	1,020	-	1,020
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>30,009</u>	<u>74,478</u>	<u>104,487</u>
Income (Loss) before Transfers	<u>(6,692,416)</u>	<u>495,462</u>	<u>(6,196,954)</u>
Transfers			
Transfers in	3,299,151	-	3,299,151
Total Transfers	<u>3,299,151</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,299,151</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>(3,393,265)</u>	<u>495,462</u>	<u>(2,897,803)</u>
Net Position - Beginning	<u>3,434,178</u>	<u>1,762,614</u>	<u>5,196,792</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 40,913</u>	<u>\$ 2,258,076</u>	<u>\$ 2,298,989</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-5

	753	772	
	Self-Funded	Workers'	Total Internal
	Insurance	Compensation	Service Funds
Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents			
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			
Cash received from employee and employer	\$ 21,963,828	\$ 231,589	\$ 22,195,417
Cash payments for claims	(27,904,768)	(469,985)	(28,374,753)
Cash payments for administrative services	(131,347)	(69,579)	(200,926)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	<u>(6,072,287)</u>	<u>(307,975)</u>	<u>(6,380,262)</u>
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:			
Operating grants	1,020	-	1,020
Cash payment from other fund	3,299,151	-	3,299,151
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Non-Capital Financing Activities	<u>3,300,171</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,300,171</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:			
Investment proceeds (net)	3,260,658	(74,478)	3,186,180
Interest on investments	40,342	74,478	114,820
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	<u>3,301,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,301,000</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	528,884	(307,975)	220,909
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	836,787	362,923	1,199,710
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,365,671</u>	<u>\$ 54,948</u>	<u>\$ 1,420,619</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities			
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (6,722,425)	\$ 420,984	\$ (6,301,441)
Change in Assets and Liabilities			
Decrease (increase) in Other Receivables	397,801	-	397,801
Decrease (increase) in Due from other funds	101,909	(629,414)	(527,505)
Increase (decrease) in Accounts payable	126,164	(25,979)	100,185
Increase (decrease) in Claims payable	24,810	(73,566)	(48,756)
Increase (decrease) in Accrued Wages Payable	(321)	-	(321)
Increase (decrease) in Due to other funds	(225)	-	(225)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	<u>\$ (6,072,287)</u>	<u>\$ (307,975)</u>	<u>\$ (6,380,262)</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-6

	865 Student Activity Fund	876 UIL Fund	877 Charitable Giving Fund	Total Custodial Funds
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 290,161	\$ 412	\$ 7,191	\$ 297,764
Other receivables	161,940	-	-	161,940
Total Assets	\$ 452,101	\$ 412	\$ 7,191	\$ 459,704
Liabilities and Net Position				
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ 3,171	\$ -	\$ 8,208	\$ 11,379
Due to other governments	-	200	-	200
Total Liabilities	3,171	200	8,208	11,579
Net Position				
Restricted for student and other activities	448,930	212	(1,017)	448,125
Total Net Position	448,930	212	(1,017)	448,125
Total Liabilities and Net Position	\$ 452,101	\$ 412	\$ 7,191	\$ 459,704

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit H-7

	865	876	877	Total
	Student		Charitable Giving	Custodial
	Activity		Fund	Funds
	Fund	UIL Fund		
Additions				
Fundraising activity	\$ 416,055	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 416,055
Gifts and contributions	148,456	-	19,618	168,074
Revenues from student activities	204,879	-	-	204,879
Investment earnings	11,452	-	-	11,452
Other	239	-	-	239
Total Additions	<u>781,081</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,618</u>	<u>800,699</u>
Deductions				
Payments for student activities	703,540	-	-	703,540
Administrative expenses	29,716	-	-	29,716
Supplies and materials	-	-	2,319	2,319
Other	1,405	-	19,168	20,573
Total Deductions	<u>734,661</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,487</u>	<u>756,148</u>
Change in net position	46,420	-	(1,869)	44,551
Net Position - Beginning	402,510	212	852	403,574
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 448,930</u>	<u>\$ 212</u>	<u>\$ (1,017)</u>	<u>\$ 448,125</u>



COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES

Other Financial Information includes various schedules required by the Texas Education Agency that are not required disclosures in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit J-1
Page 1 of 2

Last Ten Fiscal Years	1		2	3	10	20
	Tax Rates		Debt Service	Net Assessed/Appraised Value For School Tax Purposes	Beginning Balance 08/31/22	Current Year's Total Levy
	Maintenance					
2014 and prior	Various	Various		Various	\$ 1,051,872	\$ -
2015	1.0400	0.5000		\$ 8,712,782,857	101,984	-
2016	1.0400	0.5000		9,672,047,532	108,244	-
2017	1.0400	0.5000		10,913,640,260	165,741	-
2018	1.0400	0.5000		12,314,585,844	231,581	-
2019	1.0600	0.4600		14,199,963,618	314,500	-
2020	0.9900	0.4600		15,751,651,724	512,924	-
2021	0.9623	0.4600		17,143,374,112	521,689	-
2022	0.9280	0.4600		19,584,427,705	1,244,374	-
2023	0.9046	0.3600		24,570,374,348	-	310,716,954
1000 Totals					\$ 4,252,909	\$ 310,716,954

8000 Taxes refunded under Section 26.115(c), Tax Code, for tax refunds
issued for immediate homestead exemptions pursuant to Senate Bill (SB) 8, 87-2

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit J-1
Page 2 of 2

	31	32	40	50
Last Ten Fiscal Years	Maintenance Total Collections	Debt Service Total Collections	Entire Year's Adjustments	Ending Balance 08/31/23
2014 and prior	\$ 42,358	\$ 17,709	\$ (360,619)	\$ 631,186
2015	7,566	3,637	1,859	92,640
2016	8,927	4,292	2,507	97,532
2017	12,145	5,839	3,210	150,967
2018	(33,810)	(16,255)	(76,429)	205,217
2019	(28,255)	(12,261)	(86,924)	268,092
2020	(119,763)	(55,648)	(290,194)	398,141
2021	(288,967)	(138,133)	(573,119)	375,670
2022	(449,193)	(222,660)	(1,379,607)	536,620
2023	219,113,851	87,199,852	(2,297,434)	2,105,817
1000 Totals	\$ 218,264,858	\$ 86,786,373	\$ (5,056,750)	\$ 4,861,882
	<u>\$ 113,295</u>			

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - NATIONAL SCHOOL BREAKFAST AND LUNCH PROGRAM
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit J-2

	<u>Budget</u>			Variance with Final Budget Favorable (Unfavorable)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues				
Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 3,879,487	\$ 4,119,487	\$ 3,859,281	\$ (260,206)
State program revenues	65,000	65,000	63,794	(1,206)
Federal Program revenues	10,277,149	11,629,320	11,834,091	204,771
Total Revenues	<u>14,221,636</u>	<u>15,813,807</u>	<u>15,757,166</u>	<u>(56,641)</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Food services	13,243,448	18,141,977	14,662,840	3,479,137
Facilities maintenance and operations	862,357	1,069,820	904,789	165,031
Total Expenditures	<u>14,105,805</u>	<u>19,211,797</u>	<u>15,567,629</u>	<u>3,644,168</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance	115,831	(3,397,990)	189,537	3,587,527
Fund Balance - Beginning	7,558,007	7,558,007	7,558,007	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 7,673,838</u>	<u>\$ 4,160,017</u>	<u>\$ 7,747,544</u>	<u>\$ 3,587,527</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUND
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit J-3

	<u>Budget</u>			Variance with Final Budget Favorable (Unfavorable)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues				
Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 86,233,463	\$ 89,337,862	\$ 89,049,689	\$ (288,173)
State program revenues	619,951	1,431,450	1,426,934	(4,516)
Total Revenues	<u>86,853,414</u>	<u>90,769,312</u>	<u>90,476,623</u>	<u>(292,689)</u>
Expenditures				
Debt Service:				
Principal on long-term debt	85,703,484	54,195,000	51,195,000	3,000,000
Interest on long-term debt	-	25,734,226	28,124,776	(2,390,550)
Bond issuance costs and fees	-	10,610,000	10,391,976	218,024
Total Expenditures	<u>85,703,484</u>	<u>90,539,226</u>	<u>89,711,752</u>	<u>827,474</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,149,930	230,086	764,871	534,785
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	35,920,000	35,920,000
Premium or discount on issuance of bonds	-	-	4,506,426	4,506,426
Payment to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	-	(40,047,875)	(40,047,875)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>378,551</u>	<u>378,551</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance	1,149,930	230,086	1,143,422	913,336
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>14,111,200</u>	<u>14,111,200</u>	<u>14,111,200</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 15,261,130</u>	<u>\$ 14,341,286</u>	<u>\$ 15,254,622</u>	<u>\$ 913,336</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMPENSATORY EDUCATION PROGRAM AND BILINGUAL EDUCATION PROGRAM COMPLIANCE RESPONSES
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit J-4

<u>Data Codes</u>	<u>Section A: Compensatory Education Programs</u>	<u>Responses</u>
AP1	Did your LEA expend any state compensatory education program state allotment funds during the district’s fiscal year?	Yes
AP2	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its state compensatory education program?	Yes
AP3	List the total state allotment funds received for state compensatory education programs during the district’s fiscal year.	\$ 17,050,896
AP4	List the actual direct program expenditures for state compensatory education programs during the LEA’s fiscal year. (PICs 24, 26, 28, 29, 30)	\$ 9,511,164
Section B: Bilingual Education Programs		
AP5	Did your LEA expend any bilingual education program state allotment funds during the LEA’s fiscal year?	Yes
AP6	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its bilingual education program?	Yes
AP7	List the total state allotment funds received for bilingual education programs during the LEA’s fiscal year.	\$ 4,395,582
AP8	List the actual direct program expenditures for bilingual education programs during the LEA’s fiscal year. (PIC 25)	\$ 2,441,884

STATISTICAL SECTION



PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Pflugerville Independent School District’s Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government’s overall financial health.

	Page
Financial Trends	120
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government’s financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	133
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government’s most significant local revenue source, property taxes.	
Debt Capacity	138
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	141
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government’s financial activities take place.	
Operating Information	148
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government’s financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports for the relevant year.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 1
Page 1 of 2

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Governmental Activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 239,167,723	\$ 200,903,815	\$ 160,732,831	\$ 132,632,110	\$ 118,164,621
Restricted	23,879,252	22,526,750	14,136,740	10,465,702	8,241,204
Unrestricted	<u>(75,535,436)</u>	<u>(75,678,081)</u>	<u>(67,077,519)</u>	<u>(71,662,382)</u>	<u>(64,487,648)</u>
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 187,511,539</u>	<u>\$ 147,752,484</u>	<u>\$ 107,792,052</u>	<u>\$ 71,435,430</u>	<u>\$ 61,918,177</u>
Business- type Activities:					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 48,384	\$ 51,968	\$ 55,552	\$ 59,136	\$ 62,720
Unrestricted	<u>10,311,015</u>	<u>3,597,643</u>	<u>445,803</u>	<u>414,019</u>	<u>715,470</u>
Total Business- type Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 10,359,399</u>	<u>\$ 3,649,611</u>	<u>\$ 501,355</u>	<u>\$ 473,155</u>	<u>\$ 778,190</u>
Primary Government:					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 239,216,107	\$ 200,955,783	\$ 160,788,383	\$ 132,691,246	\$ 118,227,341
Restricted	23,879,252	22,526,750	14,136,740	10,465,702	8,241,204
Unrestricted	<u>(65,224,421)</u>	<u>(72,080,438)</u>	<u>(66,631,716)</u>	<u>(71,248,363)</u>	<u>(63,772,178)</u>
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 197,870,938</u>	<u>\$ 151,402,095</u>	<u>\$ 108,293,407</u>	<u>\$ 71,908,585</u>	<u>\$ 62,696,367</u>

Source of Information: District Financial Statements

(1) GASB Statement No. 75, *Other Post Employment Benefits*, was implemented in FY 2018, resulting in a deficit unrestricted net position.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 1
Page 2 of 2

	<u>2018 (1)</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Governmental Activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 72,913,923	\$ 70,572,742	\$ 74,971,698	\$ 63,674,882	\$ 57,716,900
Restricted	8,219,942	5,078,400	3,686,881	3,581,479	4,493,919
Unrestricted	<u>(48,575,567)</u>	<u>32,894,914</u>	<u>23,416,244</u>	<u>21,755,040</u>	<u>40,142,710</u>
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 32,558,298</u>	<u>\$ 108,546,056</u>	<u>\$ 102,074,823</u>	<u>\$ 89,011,401</u>	<u>\$ 102,353,529</u>
Business- type Activities:					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 66,304	\$ 69,888	\$ 73,472	\$ 77,056	\$ 80,640
Unrestricted	392,554	160,678	163,190	160,317	65,344
Total Business- type Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 458,858</u>	<u>\$ 230,566</u>	<u>\$ 236,662</u>	<u>\$ 237,373</u>	<u>\$ 145,984</u>
Primary Government:					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 72,980,227	\$ 70,642,630	\$ 75,045,170	\$ 63,751,938	\$ 57,797,540
Restricted	8,219,942	5,078,400	3,686,881	3,581,479	4,493,919
Unrestricted	<u>(48,183,013)</u>	<u>33,055,592</u>	<u>23,579,434</u>	<u>21,915,357</u>	<u>40,208,054</u>
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 33,017,156</u>	<u>\$ 108,776,622</u>	<u>\$ 102,311,485</u>	<u>\$ 89,248,774</u>	<u>\$ 102,499,513</u>

Source of Information: District Financial Statements

(1) GASB Statement No. 75, *Other Post Employment Benefits*, was implemented in FY 2018, resulting in a deficit unrestricted net position.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 2
Page 1 of 4

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Expenses					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 176,754,158	\$ 163,092,619	\$ 184,488,296	\$ 184,565,677	\$ 167,883,281
Instructional Resources and Media Services	4,786,931	4,875,609	4,966,305	4,750,865	4,391,870
Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	7,063,031	7,740,954	9,193,776	9,526,888	8,591,814
Instructional Leadership	5,106,477	4,732,375	5,028,581	5,010,334	4,724,744
School Leadership	15,978,410	14,518,374	16,093,638	15,737,045	14,778,360
Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	12,228,145	10,904,543	11,852,216	11,847,192	10,835,242
Social Work Services	1,396,816	1,205,538	1,358,874	1,298,899	1,156,199
Health Services	3,324,763	3,048,050	3,375,632	3,656,475	3,247,217
Student Transportation	11,861,047	11,255,128	11,162,679	12,054,910	9,528,478
Food Services	15,760,771	15,140,295	8,485,034	11,780,500	13,642,607
Extracurricular Activities	11,658,926	9,960,120	8,560,848	10,845,133	11,151,947
General Administration	8,335,402	7,342,373	7,562,879	7,606,560	6,959,367
Plant Maintenance and Operations	27,561,051	27,010,430	36,537,032	33,249,211	23,271,012
Security and Monitoring Services	5,348,383	4,086,385	4,068,406	5,993,648	4,562,276
Data Processing Services	9,179,544	6,816,392	5,526,161	10,288,765	7,004,385
Community Services	724,375	648,742	725,917	651,929	351,132
Interest on Long- term Debt	32,581,928	19,134,149	21,504,187	25,037,521	17,506,597
Issuance Costs and Fees	-	-	-	-	3,416,158
Facilities Repair and Maintenance	-	187,506	-	157,654	14,991
Contracted instructional services between schools	16,938,037	-	-	-	-
Payments Related to Shared Service Arrangements	-	-	-	-	-
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Program	24,549	-	20,910	34,031	5,418
Payments to Appraisal District	1,272,952	1,044,064	969,020	981,839	943,161
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	<u>367,885,696</u>	<u>312,743,646</u>	<u>341,480,391</u>	<u>355,075,076</u>	<u>313,966,256</u>
Business- type Activities:					
Extended Day Program	3,352,090	2,426,488	1,898,579	2,115,205	2,294,163
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u>371,237,786</u>	<u>315,170,134</u>	<u>343,378,970</u>	<u>357,190,281</u>	<u>316,260,419</u>
Program Revenues					
Governmental Activities:					
Charges for Services:					
Instruction	569,618	460,990	1,017,003	883,227	1,475,336
Food Services	3,607,171	1,054,795	562,734	2,969,693	4,194,927
Extracurricular Activities	1,801,616	1,390,470	603,839	1,263,377	1,824,697
Other Activities	763,669	614,627	183,012	413,097	610,792
Operating Grants and Contributions	45,530,883	42,663,469	63,566,311	48,735,937	43,006,286
Total Primary Government Governmental Activities	<u>52,272,957</u>	<u>46,184,351</u>	<u>65,932,899</u>	<u>54,265,331</u>	<u>51,112,038</u>
Program Revenues	<u>52,272,957</u>	<u>46,184,351</u>	<u>65,932,899</u>	<u>54,265,331</u>	<u>51,112,038</u>
Business- type Activities:					
Charges for Services	3,540,715	3,120,556	1,682,041	2,810,170	4,113,495
Operating Grants and Contributions	10,021,163	5,454,188	1,284,738	-	-
Total Business- Type Activities Program Revenues	<u>13,561,878</u>	<u>8,574,744</u>	<u>2,966,779</u>	<u>2,810,170</u>	<u>4,113,495</u>
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	<u>65,834,835</u>	<u>54,759,095</u>	<u>68,899,678</u>	<u>57,075,501</u>	<u>55,225,533</u>
Net (Expense) / Revenue					
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>\$ (305,402,951)</u>	<u>\$ (260,411,039)</u>	<u>\$ (274,479,292)</u>	<u>\$ (300,114,780)</u>	<u>\$ (261,034,886)</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 2
Page 2 of 4

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Expenses					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 99,151,716	\$ 146,006,306	\$ 140,567,674	\$ 128,212,451	\$ 122,256,562
Instructional Resources and Media Services	3,221,620	4,229,686	3,584,223	3,277,760	3,389,564
Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	5,205,104	7,347,015	7,723,707	7,275,734	6,899,437
Instructional Leadership	2,939,047	3,997,004	4,212,433	2,536,160	2,591,939
School Leadership	9,305,411	13,983,079	13,155,038	11,642,765	11,399,172
Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services	6,425,061	9,308,458	9,325,728	7,818,428	7,478,095
Social Work Services	582,370	792,648	778,068	665,804	642,344
Health Services	1,997,439	2,781,144	2,785,555	2,428,883	2,175,192
Student Transportation	8,758,989	7,735,715	7,543,509	8,457,815	8,253,644
Food Services	13,429,761	12,507,829	12,447,702	12,324,547	12,125,168
Extracurricular Activities	8,784,211	9,111,862	8,443,556	7,804,164	7,283,955
General Administration	4,920,448	5,830,302	5,268,966	4,110,257	4,185,979
Plant Maintenance and Operations	19,346,545	25,520,649	25,869,002	18,611,278	14,801,261
Security and Monitoring Services	3,527,878	4,038,212	3,630,611	5,262,884	3,165,308
Data Processing Services	5,391,129	8,805,884	5,425,964	8,227,751	4,341,709
Community Services	93,124	193,103	173,598	103,863	87,933
Interest on Long- term Debt	17,691,309	18,890,061	19,862,534	20,542,013	18,298,857
Issuance Costs and Fees	31,305	31,309	34,703	-	-
Facilities Repair and Maintenance	221,547	415,375	173,414	-	-
Contracted instructional services between schools	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Related to Shared Service Arrangements	-	-	-	2,314,664	2,204,665
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Program	13,588	2,580	18,946	1,892	1,978
Payments to Appraisal District	877,432	803,603	779,770	722,627	599,885
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	<u>211,915,034</u>	<u>282,331,824</u>	<u>271,804,701</u>	<u>252,341,740</u>	<u>232,182,647</u>
Business- type Activities:					
Extended Day Program	2,228,662	2,187,963	2,314,571	2,296,403	2,165,603
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u>214,143,696</u>	<u>284,519,787</u>	<u>274,119,272</u>	<u>254,638,143</u>	<u>234,348,250</u>
Program Revenues					
Governmental Activities:					
Charges for Services:					
Instruction	1,415,477	1,156,829	1,079,399	1,028,362	1,080,924
Food Services	4,253,912	3,957,249	3,975,638	3,937,867	3,910,949
Extracurricular Activities	1,753,955	1,790,949	1,895,244	1,696,779	2,030,827
Other Activities	639,922	632,667	504,679	493,471	555,887
Operating Grants and Contributions	(11,395,882)	32,160,644	33,706,817	27,167,670	30,227,697
Total Primary Government Governmental Activities	<u>(3,332,616)</u>	<u>39,698,338</u>	<u>41,161,777</u>	<u>34,324,149</u>	<u>37,806,284</u>
Program Revenues	<u>(3,332,616)</u>	<u>39,698,338</u>	<u>41,161,777</u>	<u>34,324,149</u>	<u>37,806,284</u>
Business- type Activities:					
Charges for Services	4,031,954	3,681,867	3,813,860	3,787,792	3,321,725
Operating Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Total Business- Type Activities Program Revenues	<u>4,031,954</u>	<u>3,681,867</u>	<u>3,813,860</u>	<u>3,787,792</u>	<u>3,321,725</u>
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	<u>699,338</u>	<u>43,380,205</u>	<u>44,975,637</u>	<u>38,111,941</u>	<u>41,128,009</u>
Net (Expense) / Revenue					
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>\$ (213,444,358)</u>	<u>\$ (241,139,582)</u>	<u>\$ (229,143,635)</u>	<u>\$ (216,526,202)</u>	<u>\$ (193,220,241)</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 2
Page 3 of 4

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position					
Governmental Activities:					
Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes	\$ 219,112,792	\$ 177,719,546	\$ 162,368,370	\$ 154,111,126	\$ 150,190,724
Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service	87,014,622	88,060,653	77,690,621	71,526,841	65,184,659
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Prog.	23,547,369	34,109,815	65,723,616	75,946,264	69,780,429
Investment Earnings	20,240,864	1,160,490	478,862	6,991,190	5,556,725
Miscellaneous	1,996,578	2,551,195	4,602,645	751,577	1,560
Transfers	3,500,000	3,000,000	1,040,000	1,000,000	1,500,000
Total Governmental Activities General Revenues	<u>355,412,225</u>	<u>306,601,699</u>	<u>311,904,114</u>	<u>310,326,998</u>	<u>292,214,097</u>
Business- type Activities:					
Transfers	(3,500,000)	(3,000,000)	(1,040,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,500,000)
Total Business- type Activities General Revenues	<u>(3,500,000)</u>	<u>(3,000,000)</u>	<u>(1,040,000)</u>	<u>(1,000,000)</u>	<u>(1,500,000)</u>
Total Primary Government General Revenues	<u>\$ 351,912,225</u>	<u>\$ 303,601,699</u>	<u>\$ 310,864,114</u>	<u>\$ 309,326,998</u>	<u>\$ 290,714,097</u>
Change in Net Position					
Governmental Activities	\$ 39,799,486	\$ 40,042,404	\$ 36,356,622	\$ 9,517,253	\$ 29,359,879
Business- type Activities	6,709,788	3,148,256	28,200	(305,035)	319,332
Total Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 46,509,274</u>	<u>\$ 43,190,660</u>	<u>\$ 36,384,822</u>	<u>\$ 9,212,218</u>	<u>\$ 29,679,211</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 2
Page 4 of 4

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position					
Governmental Activities:					
Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes	\$ 127,266,914	\$ 112,203,219	\$ 100,136,037	\$ 90,263,484	\$ 80,406,030
Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service	61,148,106	54,222,292	48,142,601	43,403,630	38,628,467
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Prog.	77,541,625	79,229,802	92,312,300	91,045,377	89,749,248
Investment Earnings	2,088,058	1,575,711	1,420,938	1,619,602	287,320
Miscellaneous	286,793	373,695	194,470	1,777	548,849
Transfers	1,575,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,400,000	1,200,000
Total Governmental Activities General Revenues	<u>269,906,496</u>	<u>249,104,719</u>	<u>243,706,346</u>	<u>227,733,870</u>	<u>210,819,914</u>
Business- type Activities:					
Transfers	(1,575,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)	(1,400,000)	(1,200,000)
Total Business- type Activities General Revenues	<u>(1,575,000)</u>	<u>(1,500,000)</u>	<u>(1,500,000)</u>	<u>(1,400,000)</u>	<u>(1,200,000)</u>
Total Primary Government General Revenues	<u>\$ 268,331,496</u>	<u>\$ 247,604,719</u>	<u>\$ 242,206,346</u>	<u>\$ 226,333,870</u>	<u>\$ 209,619,914</u>
Change in Net Position					
Governmental Activities	\$ 54,658,846	\$ 6,471,233	\$ 13,063,422	\$ 9,716,279	\$ 16,443,551
Business- type Activities	228,292	(6,096)	(711)	91,389	(43,878)
Total Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 54,887,138</u>	<u>\$ 6,465,137</u>	<u>\$ 13,062,711</u>	<u>\$ 9,807,668</u>	<u>\$ 16,399,673</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 3
Page 1 of 2

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
General Fund					
Nonspendable:					
Inventories	\$ 587,300	\$ 640,590	\$ 544,882	\$ 723,125	\$ 279,487
Prepaid items	32,772	109,697	221,232	321,730	257,681
Committed:					
Other purposes	-	-	-	-	164,142
Assigned:					
Construction	-	-	-	-	1,616,948
Kickstart program	210,000	560,000	528,000	462,000	462,000
Fast growth and pandemic support	5,000,000	2,584,208	-	9,000,000	6,000,000
Other purposes	-	-	-	-	122,998
Unassigned	64,718,647	62,680,654	76,691,962	60,970,312	57,033,594
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 70,548,719</u>	<u>\$ 66,575,149</u>	<u>\$ 77,986,076</u>	<u>\$ 71,477,167</u>	<u>\$ 65,936,850</u>
All Other Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable:					
Investment in inventories	\$ 606	\$ 606	\$ 606	\$ 606	\$ 394
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted:					
Grant funds	8,736,112	8,037,918	4,246,910	2,863,311	1,608,219
Capital acquisition	400,033,754	59,185,636	126,312,102	238,300,696	237,488,101
Debt Service	15,254,622	14,111,200	9,599,506	6,935,160	6,182,511
Maintenance of effort	-	-	-	-	-
Committed:					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Campus Activity	2,365,153	2,365,153	1,906,885	1,959,958	1,825,050
Assigned:					
Construction	1,142,326	1,142,326	1,500,375	1,142,326	2,715,272
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 427,532,573</u>	<u>\$ 84,842,839</u>	<u>\$ 143,566,384</u>	<u>\$ 251,202,057</u>	<u>\$ 249,819,547</u>

Source: District Financial Statements

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 3
Page 2 of 2

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
General Fund					
Nonspendable:					
Inventories	\$ 299,429	\$ 342,042	\$ 335,941	\$ 268,390	\$ 257,734
Prepaid items	102,818	2,995,738	462,001	159,852	605,467
Committed:					
Other purposes	462,000	-	-	-	-
Assigned:					
Construction	2,851,995	3,422,394	-	-	-
Kickstart program	-	-	-	-	-
Fast growth and pandemic support	-	-	-	-	-
Other purposes	43,280	6,000,000	3,000,000	1,753,000	-
Unassigned	51,239,775	37,987,851	37,560,955	34,002,263	33,284,754
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 54,999,297</u>	<u>\$ 50,748,025</u>	<u>\$ 41,358,897</u>	<u>\$ 36,183,505</u>	<u>\$ 34,147,955</u>
All Other Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable:					
Investment in inventories	\$ 13,258	\$ 735	\$ 846	\$ 525	\$ 235
Prepaid items	-	120	-	8,487	21,802
Restricted:					
Grant funds	2,111,397	2,020,118	1,885,068	1,690,568	1,853,342
Capital acquisition	19,105,052	35,300,749	154,984,692	254,347,893	285,595,606
Debt Service	5,369,917	2,588,975	1,547,882	1,734,910	4,466,719
Maintenance of effort	-	-	-	-	-
Committed:					
Other	1,714,303	1,687,542	1,719,868	1,598,142	1,489,908
Campus Activity	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned:					
Construction	3,400,000	3,400,000	-	-	2,000,000
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 31,713,927</u>	<u>\$ 44,998,239</u>	<u>\$ 160,138,356</u>	<u>\$ 259,380,525</u>	<u>\$ 295,427,612</u>

Source: District Financial Statements

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 4
Page 1 of 4

	2023	2022	2021 ⁽¹⁾	2020 ⁽¹⁾	2019 ⁽¹⁾
Revenues:					
Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 334,288,312	\$ 273,084,818	\$ 247,005,836	\$ 238,249,371	\$ 229,684,293
State program revenues	38,884,250	49,818,391	76,112,695	88,366,639	82,620,023
Federal program revenues	39,654,823	44,441,278	49,766,166	26,749,079	22,232,310
Total Revenues	412,827,385	367,344,487	372,884,697	353,365,089	334,536,626
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Instruction	170,468,455	169,547,963	171,455,881	165,574,443	150,498,049
Instructional resources and media services	4,048,293	4,466,564	4,302,880	3,966,340	3,626,756
Curriculum and instructional staff development	7,347,940	8,540,997	8,753,036	8,751,916	8,032,497
Instructional leadership	5,141,274	5,069,676	4,880,832	4,912,579	4,523,633
School leadership	15,560,375	15,035,039	15,094,643	14,280,745	13,479,319
Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	12,362,138	11,693,987	11,491,726	10,980,515	10,041,509
Social work services	1,369,296	1,217,502	1,301,910	1,258,235	1,080,353
Health services	3,360,891	3,223,236	3,291,876	3,432,856	3,062,777
Student transportation	9,963,130	9,907,620	10,398,489	12,991,364	23,141,279
Food services	14,840,497	14,076,070	7,434,832	11,031,615	12,845,269
Extracurricular activities	9,091,459	7,956,636	5,979,401	7,988,896	8,429,216
General administration	8,328,804	7,622,143	7,407,819	7,430,426	6,708,455
Facilities maintenance and operations	32,951,886	32,829,183	41,624,518	42,726,059	21,341,994
Security and monitoring services	6,606,615	6,101,665	5,214,852	7,356,901	4,451,258
Data processing services	10,646,244	6,292,858	5,314,153	9,029,007	7,311,243
Community services	727,866	735,420	624,213	505,304	224,182
Debt Service:					
Principal on long-term debt	51,726,093	46,128,998	50,110,000	44,265,970	44,594,739
Interest on long-term debt	28,574,880	22,188,140	23,834,658	26,004,299	20,806,961
Bond issuance costs and fees	13,362,297	17,307,956	3,517,766	4,423,056	3,416,158
Capital Outlay:					
Facilities acquisition and Construction	12,160,901	50,196,242	109,892,767	42,918,184	10,668,431
Intergovernmental:					
Payments to shared services arrangements	16,938,037	-	-	-	5,418
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program	24,549	-	20,910	34,031	-
Payments to Appraisal District	1,272,952	1,044,064	969,020	981,839	943,161
Total Expenditures	436,874,872	441,181,959	492,916,182	430,844,580	359,232,657
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(24,047,487)	(73,837,472)	(120,031,485)	(77,479,491)	(24,696,031)

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 4
Page 2 of 4

	2018 ⁽¹⁾	2017 ⁽¹⁾	2016 ⁽¹⁾	2015 ⁽¹⁾	2014 ⁽¹⁾
Revenues:					
Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 198,823,680	\$ 176,755,677	\$ 160,450,599	\$ 143,676,672	\$ 127,821,531
State program revenues	86,751,471	87,963,494	96,584,769	98,021,636	99,036,883
Federal program revenues	21,983,952	21,120,334	21,671,426	20,160,051	20,107,976
Total Revenues	307,559,103	285,839,505	278,706,794	261,858,359	246,966,390
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Instruction	143,117,193	136,408,525	127,255,699	123,740,099	116,478,605
Instructional resources and media services	3,706,570	3,744,588	2,988,148	2,875,971	2,975,983
Curriculum and instructional staff development	7,654,517	7,125,690	7,333,543	7,345,669	6,877,859
Instructional leadership	4,173,466	3,887,765	3,886,265	2,509,428	2,581,667
School leadership	13,280,278	13,297,189	12,083,090	11,446,734	11,068,572
Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	9,636,300	8,975,058	8,770,627	7,842,773	7,379,415
Social work services	861,665	766,727	725,334	667,386	637,085
Health services	2,924,148	2,695,584	2,639,639	2,450,887	2,169,405
Student transportation	8,770,359	7,701,997	7,503,987	8,424,783	8,216,930
Food services	12,677,980	11,732,099	11,767,094	11,533,728	11,344,939
Extracurricular activities	8,152,130	7,605,186	6,749,065	6,330,540	6,013,686
General administration	5,960,315	5,673,105	4,938,497	4,034,743	4,078,109
Facilities maintenance and operations	20,841,845	28,233,660	29,458,394	23,532,248	14,588,098
Security and monitoring services	3,557,581	3,935,690	3,522,895	4,803,572	2,632,346
Data processing services	5,945,203	8,926,741	4,470,662	9,236,604	4,412,056
Community services	190,815	160,330	121,553	63,951	80,221
Debt Service:					
Principal on long-term debt	38,485,857	34,172,364	28,094,250	22,751,503	26,527,140
Interest on long-term debt	21,541,426	20,861,529	22,137,065	24,561,224	14,015,393
Bond issuance costs and fees	31,305	31,309	34,703	41,165	2,798,677
Capital Outlay:					
Facilities acquisition and Construction	5,767,170	85,349,749	85,996,530	18,540,484	26,809,125
Intergovernmental:					
Payments to shared services arrangements	-	-	-	2,314,664	2,204,665
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program	13,588	2,580	18,946	1,892	1,978
Payments to Appraisal District	877,432	803,603	779,770	722,627	599,885
Total Expenditures	318,167,143	392,091,068	371,275,756	295,772,675	274,491,839
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(10,608,040)	(106,251,563)	(92,568,962)	(33,914,316)	(27,525,449)

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 4
Page 3 of 4

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021 ⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>2020 ⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>2019 ⁽¹⁾</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Remarketing of variable rate bond	\$ 35,920,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Issuances of leases	-	548,229	-	-	-
Issuance of refunding bonds	337,200,000	26,045,000	155,460,000	100,185,000	250,535,000
Transfers in	4,107,400	3,817,300	3,912,707	1,000,000	4,000,000
Premium or discount on issuance of bonds	37,478,248	1,419,647	21,787,848	19,157,293	28,964,204
Other resources	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of real and personal property	-	-	3,010,604	-	-
Other (uses)	-	-	-	455,827	-
Transfers out	(3,906,551)	(817,300)	(1,522,707)	-	(2,500,000)
Payments to refunded bonds escrow agent	(40,047,875)	(27,227,906)	(163,743,731)	(36,395,802)	(27,260,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>370,751,222</u>	<u>3,784,970</u>	<u>18,904,721</u>	<u>84,402,318</u>	<u>253,739,204</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balances	 <u>\$ 346,703,735</u>	 <u>\$ (70,052,502)</u>	 <u>\$ (54,932,751)</u>	 <u>\$ (35,629,167)</u>	 <u>\$ 176,259,713</u>
 Debt Service as a percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	 19.54%	 17.96%	 19.97%	 18.97%	 19.75%

Source: District Financial Statements.

⁽¹⁾ The District has paid additional principal to reduce future debt requirements, which has increased the debt service percentage.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 4
Page 4 of 4

	2018 ⁽¹⁾	2017 ⁽¹⁾	2016 ⁽¹⁾	2015 ⁽¹⁾	2014 ⁽¹⁾
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Remarketing of variable rate bond	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 107,275,000
Issuances of leases	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	-	-	-	262,465,000
Transfers in	1,575,000	5,550,446	7,023,312	4,400,000	3,695,493
Premium or discount on issuance of bonds	-	-	-	-	41,102,494
Other resources	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of real and personal property	-	574	2,185	2,779	11,596
Other (uses)	-	-	-	-	(45,175)
Transfers out	-	(5,050,446)	(8,523,312)	(4,500,000)	(2,495,493)
Payments to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	-	-	-	(121,075,448)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,575,000</u>	<u>500,574</u>	<u>(1,497,815)</u>	<u>(97,221)</u>	<u>290,933,467</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ (23,121,031)</u>	<u>\$ (10,107,466)</u>	<u>\$ (107,749,378)</u>	<u>\$ (92,666,183)</u>	<u>\$ 257,019,151</u>
Debt Service as a percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	19.37%	18.31%	18.00%	17.57%	16.49%

Source: District Financial Statements.

⁽¹⁾ The District has paid additional principal to reduce future debt requirements, which has increased the debt service percentage.



PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 5

Tax Roll for Fiscal Year	Appraised Value		Less Exemptions Travis & Williamson	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate ⁽¹⁾
	Real Property Value Travis & Williamson	Personal Property Value Travis & Williamson			
2014	\$ 7,726,915,912	\$ 1,206,193,486	\$ 1,588,427,053	\$ 7,344,682,345	\$ 1.54000
2015	8,919,029,573	1,215,447,201	1,780,018,574	8,354,458,200	1.54000
2016	10,758,979,904	1,249,391,108	2,548,750,813	9,459,620,199	1.54000
2017	12,170,425,199	1,337,883,223	2,823,878,400	10,684,430,022	1.54000
2018	13,959,529,712	1,204,335,453	3,001,017,686	12,162,847,479	1.54000
2019	16,156,420,188	1,972,457,464	3,881,903,152	14,246,974,500	1.52000
2020	16,304,529,390	1,582,904,547	3,484,293,728	14,403,140,209	1.42000
2021	19,473,908,343	1,731,977,750	3,707,606,504	17,498,279,589	1.42230
2022	20,426,825,625	1,646,911,828	4,176,080,101	17,897,657,352	1.38800
2023	30,129,612,826	1,935,254,130	5,521,128,930	22,673,229,766	1.26460

Sources: Travis Central Appraisal District and Williamson Central Appraisal District July Certified Estimates or Certified Values

⁽¹⁾ Tax Rates are per \$100 of taxable assessed value.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
(Per \$100 of Assessed Value)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS ¹
(Unaudited)

Table 6
Page 1 of 2

Taxing Entity	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Austin, City of	\$ 0.48090	\$ 0.45890	\$ 0.44180	\$ 0.44480	\$ 0.44030
Austin Community College District ⁽¹⁾	0.09420	0.10050	0.10200	0.10080	0.10480
Kelly Lane WCID # 1	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.84180
Kelly Lane WCID # 2 ⁽²⁾	-	-	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000
Lakeside MUD # 3	0.87750	0.84700	0.84000	0.84000	0.84000
Lakeside WCID # 2D	0.97000	0.97000	0.97000	0.97000	0.97000
Lakeside WCID # 2C	0.97000	0.97000	0.97000	0.97000	0.97000
Lakeside WCID # 1	0.80000	0.80000	0.75000	0.75000	0.75000
Lakeside WCID # 2B	0.97000	0.97000	0.97000	0.97000	0.97000
Lakeside WCID # 2A ⁽³⁾	-	-	-	-	0.97000
Northeast Travis County UD	0.87600	0.86100	0.78000	0.68000	0.60000
Northtown MUD	0.73600	0.72200	0.70750	0.70750	0.63000
Pflugerville, City of	0.53360	0.54050	0.53990	0.53990	0.49760
Travis County	0.45630	0.41690	0.38380	0.36900	0.35420
Travis County Emergency Service # 2 ⁽⁵⁾	0.09820	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000
Travis Co. Healthcare District	0.12640	0.11780	0.11050	0.10740	0.10520
Travis County MUD # 15	0.33250	0.33250	0.67000	0.40750	0.40750
Travis County MUD # 17 ⁽⁴⁾	-	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000
Travis Co MUD # 23 ⁽⁶⁾	-	-	-	-	-
Upper Brushy Creek WCID ⁽⁷⁾	-	-	-	-	-
Wells Branch MUD	0.43000	0.39000	0.38730	0.37950	0.37300
Williamson County	0.44650	0.44150	0.43650	0.42650	0.41900
Williamson Co. Water, Sewer, Irrigation and DD # 3	0.80820	0.73060	0.72300	0.72300	0.72300
Total Overlapping Rates	\$ 10.95630	\$ 11.66920	\$ 12.73230	\$ 12.33590	\$ 12.96640
District Direct Rates:					
Pflugerville ISD:					
Maintenance and Operations	\$ 1.04000	\$ 1.04000	\$ 1.04000	\$ 1.04000	\$ 1.04000
Debt Service	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000
Total District Direct Rates	\$ 1.54000	\$ 1.54000	\$ 1.54000	\$ 1.54000	\$ 1.54000

Source: The Municipal Advisory Council of Texas, Travis County Tax Office and Williamson County Tax Office

⁽¹⁾ Data for Kelly Lane WCID # 2 not available prior to 2016

⁽²⁾ Data for Lakeside WCID # 2A not available prior to 2018

⁽³⁾ Data for Travis County MUD # 17 not available prior to 2015

⁽⁵⁾ Travis Co. ESD 2 has no debt outstanding after 2018

⁽⁶⁾ Data for Travis Co MUD # 23 not available prior to 2019

⁽⁷⁾ Data for Upper Brushy Creek WCID not available prior to 2022

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
(Per \$100 of Assessed Value)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS ¹
(Unaudited)

Table 6
Page 2 of 2

Taxing Entity	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Austin, City of	\$ 0.44310	\$ 0.53000	\$ 0.53400	\$ 0.54100	\$ 0.46270
Austin Community College District ⁽¹⁾	0.10490	0.11000	0.10600	0.10480	0.09870
Kelly Lane WCID # 1	0.76500	0.75000	0.74800	0.68030	0.48700
Kelly Lane WCID # 2 ⁽²⁾	0.85000	0.81000	0.81100	0.71550	0.54600
Lakeside MUD # 3	0.84000	0.84000	0.84000	0.79400	0.71250
Lakeside WCID # 2D	0.97000	0.97000	0.97000	0.70350	0.60000
Lakeside WCID # 2C	0.97000	0.97000	0.97000	0.90750	0.83000
Lakeside WCID # 1	0.75000	0.97000	0.75000	0.92800	0.86400
Lakeside WCID # 2B	0.97000	0.75000	0.97000	0.90550	0.86580
Lakeside WCID # 2A ⁽³⁾	0.97000	0.97000	0.97000	0.97000	0.97000
Northeast Travis County UD	0.57800	0.55000	0.55000	0.52100	0.46200
Northtown MUD	0.62500	0.63000	0.62600	0.61500	0.57250
Pflugerville, City of	0.49760	0.49000	0.48600	0.48630	0.48130
Travis County	0.36930	0.38000	0.37500	0.39700	0.31824
Travis County Emergency Service # 2 ⁽⁵⁾	-	-	-	0.35737	-
Travis Co. Healthcare District	0.10560	0.11000	0.11100	0.11181	0.09868
Travis County MUD # 15	0.40750	0.41000	0.40800	0.38000	0.34620
Travis County MUD # 17 ⁽⁴⁾	0.95000	0.95000	0.95100	0.93700	0.84250
Travis Co MUD # 23 ⁽⁶⁾	0.41010	0.41000	0.41000	0.40000	0.01750
Upper Brushy Creek WCID ⁽⁷⁾	-	-	-	0.01750	-
Wells Branch MUD	-	-	-	-	0.27800
Williamson County	0.45870	0.42000	0.41900	0.40080	0.33812
Williamson Co. Water, Sewer, Irrigation and DD # 3	0.74650	0.75000	0.74700	0.69900	0.64200
Total Overlapping Rates	\$ 12.78130	\$ 12.77000	\$ 12.75200	\$ 12.75200	\$ 10.83374
District Direct Rates:					
Pflugerville ISD:					
Maintenance and Operations	\$ 1.06000	\$ 0.99000	\$ 0.96230	\$ 0.92800	\$ 0.90460
Debt Service	0.46000	0.46000	0.46000	0.46000	0.36000
Total District Direct Rates	\$ 1.52000	\$ 1.45000	\$ 1.42230	\$ 1.38800	\$ 1.26460

Source: The Municipal Advisory Council of Texas, Travis County Tax Office and Williamson County Tax Office

- ⁽¹⁾ Data for Kelly Lane WCID # 2 not available prior to 2016
- ⁽²⁾ Data for Lakeside WCID # 2A not available prior to 2018
- ⁽³⁾ Data for Travis County MUD # 17 not available prior to 2015
- ⁽⁵⁾ Travis Co. ESD 2 has no debt outstanding after 2018
- ⁽⁶⁾ Data for Travis Co MUD # 23 not available prior to 2019
- ⁽⁷⁾ Data for Upper Brushy Creek WCID not available prior to 2022

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Table 7

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

(Unaudited)

Taxpayer	Type of Property	2023		2014		2013		2012	
		2022 Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value	2013 Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value	2012 Assessed Value	Rank
Amazon.com Services LLC	Commercial Building	\$ 274,488,899	1	1.21%	\$ -				
Dell Inc.	Technology	208,891,180	2	0.92%	156,779,565	1	2.13%		
Capital City Lucky Holding LLC	Commercial Land	194,323,776	3	0.86%					
A-S 93 SH 130-SH 45 LP	Shopping Center/Mall	139,032,276	4	0.61%	67,779,022	3	0.92%		
Logistics II Tech Ridge Portfolio LLC	Storage Units/Warehouses	107,770,000	5	0.48%					
CH Realty IX-Knightvest MF Austin	Apartments	105,000,000	6	0.46%					
WC Braker Portfolio LLC	Commercial Land	100,368,738	7	0.44%					
TMP Vineyard Project LLC	Retail Store	94,440,000	8	0.42%					
Sun Boulder Ridge LLC	Apartments	90,615,843	9	0.40%					
Centennial Stone Hill Two LP	Office Buildings	89,450,000	10	0.39%					
ORACLE USA INC					137,097,375	2	1.87%		
APPLE INC					50,764,987	4	0.69%		
PARMER TECH RIDGE LLC					47,943,449	5	0.65%		
TX13 AUSTIN LLC					45,806,066	6	0.62%		
REALTY ASSOC. FUND IX LP					43,004,774	7	0.59%		
BRE MF STONE HILL LLC					43,000,000	8	0.59%		
SAN PALOMA APARTMENTS 100 LP					42,250,000	9	0.58%		
ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY CO LLC					40,240,190	10	0.55%		
Total		<u>\$ 1,404,380,712</u>		<u>6.19%</u>	<u>\$ 674,665,428</u>		<u>9.19%</u>		
Total Assessed Value		<u>\$ 22,673,229,766</u>			<u>\$ 7,344,682,345</u>				

Source: Travis Central Appraisal District and Municipal Advisory Council
 Note: July Certified Estimate or Certified Values

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

Table 8

Tax Roll for Fiscal Year	Tax Levy for the Fiscal Year ⁽¹⁾	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Net Tax Levy		Amount	Percent of Total Tax Collections to Net Tax Levy
2014	\$ 118,683,754	\$ 117,925,201	99.4%	\$ 601,974	\$ 118,527,175	99.9%
2015	133,737,795	132,956,934	99.4%	688,221	133,645,155	99.9%
2016	147,632,546	146,878,086	99.5%	656,928	147,535,014	99.9%
2017	167,601,114	166,024,569	99.1%	1,425,578	167,450,147	99.9%
2018	188,081,954	187,471,548	99.7%	405,189	187,876,737	99.9%
2019	214,465,105	213,314,219	99.5%	882,794	214,197,013	99.9%
2020	226,711,983	225,152,003	99.3%	1,161,839	226,313,842	99.8%
2021	242,433,131	240,910,463	99.4%	1,147,000	242,057,463	99.8%
2022	266,552,224	265,307,851	99.5%	707,755	266,015,606	99.5%
2023	310,716,954	304,016,269	97.8%	-	304,016,269	97.8%

⁽¹⁾ Appraised value less exemptions equals taxable assessed value. The beginning taxable value net of adjustments times the tax rate set by the District's Board of Trustees each fall less any subsequent adjustments equals the total tax levy for the respective fiscal year. The net tax levy for prior years reflects ongoing adjustments applied to that year's tax levy.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

Table 9

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				Ratio of Debt to Assessed Value ⁽¹⁾	Ratio of Debt to Personal Income ⁽²⁾	Debt Per Student ⁽³⁾
	General Obligation Bonds	Leases Payable	Notes Payable	Total Primary Government			
2014	\$ 596,248,290	\$ -	\$ 4,464,683	\$ 600,712,973	8.18%	0.66%	27,013
2015	569,797,123	-	4,023,180	573,820,303	6.87%	0.56%	25,367
2016	538,540,130	-	3,568,930	542,109,060	5.73%	0.50%	23,847
2017	501,712,380	-	3,101,566	504,813,946	4.72%	0.44%	21,778
2018	458,734,866	-	2,620,709	461,355,575	3.79%	0.36%	19,501
2019	660,985,209	-	2,125,970	663,111,179	4.65%	0.48%	27,817
2020	695,387,412	-	-	695,387,412	4.83%	0.50%	28,779
2021	653,459,890	-	-	653,459,890	3.73%	0.44%	27,517
2022	585,499,063	473,645	-	585,972,708	3.27%	0.35%	25,044
2023	\$ 889,351,177	332,552	-	889,683,729	3.92%	0.49%	\$ 38,433

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
RATIOS OF NET GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

Table 10

Fiscal Year	Assessed Value ⁽¹⁾	Gross Bonded Debt ⁽²⁾	Less Amount Restricted for Debt Service ⁽⁴⁾	Net Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	Net Bonded Debt Per ADA ⁽³⁾
2014	\$ 7,344,682	\$ 596,248,290	\$ 4,466,719	\$ 591,781,571	8.1%	26,611
2015	8,354,458	569,797,123	1,734,910	568,062,213	6.8%	25,112
2016	9,459,620	538,540,130	1,547,882	536,992,248	5.7%	23,622
2017	10,684,430	501,712,380	2,588,975	499,123,405	4.7%	21,533
2018	12,162,847	458,734,866	5,369,917	453,364,949	3.7%	19,163
2019	14,246,975	660,985,209	6,182,511	654,802,698	4.6%	27,469
2020	14,403,140	695,387,412	6,935,160	688,452,252	4.8%	28,492
2021	17,498,280	653,459,890	9,599,506	643,860,384	3.7%	27,112
2022	17,897,657	585,499,063	14,488,226	571,010,837	3.2%	24,455
2023	22,673,230	889,351,177	15,142,534	874,208,643	3.9%	37,393

Source of Information: Pflugerville Independent School District's Financial Statements.

⁽¹⁾ 000's omitted - From Table 5, Total Taxable Assessed Value.

⁽²⁾ Gross Bonded Debt includes all long-term general obligation debt (net of related premiums, discounts and adjustments).

⁽³⁾ See Table 14 for personal income, population, and ADA data.

⁽⁴⁾ Prior to 2017, the fund balance for the Debt Service fund was used in the calculation. Beginning in 2017, the Government Wide Net Position restricted for Debt Service was used.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMPUTATION OF ESTIMATED DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
August 31, 2023
(Unaudited)

Table 11

Governmental Unit	Gross Debt Outstanding	Percent Overlapping	Amount Overlapping
Overlapping:			
Austin CCD	\$ 562,445,000	2.60%	\$ 14,623,570
Austin, City of	1,659,755,000	3.59%	59,585,205
Kelly Lane WCID #1	16,680,000	100.00%	16,680,000
Kelly Lane WCID #2	15,985,000	100.00%	15,985,000
Lakeside MUD #3	20,685,000	100.00%	20,685,000
Lakeside WCID #1	2,460,000	100.00%	2,460,000
Lakeside WCID #2-A	36,195,000	100.00%	36,195,000
Lakeside WC&ID #2-B	6,975,000	100.00%	6,975,000
Lakeside WC&ID #2-C	22,705,000	100.00%	22,705,000
Lakeside WC&ID #2-D	15,310,000	100.00%	15,310,000
Northeast Travis Co UD	17,820,000	100.00%	17,820,000
Northtown MUD	22,650,000	100.00%	22,650,000
Pflugerville, City of	743,350,000	97.62%	725,658,270
Round Rock, City of	298,020,000	0.34%	1,013,268
Travis Co	900,550,000	8.30%	74,745,650
Travis Co Healthcare District	173,145,000	8.30%	14,371,035
Travis Co MUD #15	29,580,000	100.00%	29,580,000
Travis Co MUD #17	33,705,000	100.00%	33,705,000
Travis Co MUD #23	18,910,000	100.00%	18,910,000
Upper Brushy Creek WCID	51,320,000	0.05%	25,660
Williamson Co	1,152,310,000	0.03%	345,693
Williamson Co W, S, Irrigation & DD #3	31,090,000	14.09%	4,380,581
Total Net Overlapping Debt	\$ 5,831,645,000		1,154,408,932
Pflugerville Independent School District Debt	889,683,729	100.00%	889,683,729
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			\$ 2,044,092,661

Source: Specialized Public Finance

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the Pflugerville Independent School District. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident and therefore responsible for paying the debt of the overlapping government.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS ¹
(Unaudited)

Table 12

Fiscal Year	Population ⁽³⁾	Residential Units ⁽¹⁾	Assessed Value of Residential Units ⁽²⁾	Average Assessed Value of Units	Average Daily Attendance ⁽³⁾
2014	177,666	35,500	\$ 5,745,745,609	\$ 161,852	22,238
2015	189,539	36,395	6,552,264,664	180,032	22,621
2016	194,780	37,571	7,511,905,364	199,939	22,733
2017	201,298	38,614	8,616,879,411	223,154	23,180
2018	203,417	40,049	9,782,990,803	244,276	23,658
2019	213,006	41,626	9,906,121,364	237,979	23,838
2020	217,001	43,200	10,949,867,988	253,469	24,163
2021	221,494	45,357	11,914,664,046	262,686	23,478
2022	142,542	47,492	13,952,882,571	293,794	23,379
2023	141,088	51,207	18,334,570,042	358,048	23,140

⁽¹⁾ Source: Travis County Appraisal District Certified Totals, October supplement Residential Units include: Single Family Residences, Multifamily Residences and Mobile Homes.

⁽²⁾ Source: Travis Central Appraisal District

⁽³⁾ Source: Texas Education Agency

⁽⁴⁾ Source: U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, July, Not Seasonally Adjusted



PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Table 13

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

(Unaudited)

Principal Employer	2023			2014		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
Pflugerville Independent School District	3,388	1	0.002501063	2,839	1	0.29%
Amazon	2,400	2	0.001771709			
Typhoon Texas	550	3	0.000406017			
City of Pflugerville	431	4	0.000318169	322	2	0.03%
Wal-Mart	325	5	0.000239919	268	3	0.03%
Brandt	306	6	0.000225893			
Mtech	268	7	0.000197841	260	4	0.03%
Cash Construction Company	250	8	0.000184553			
Curative	248	9	0.000183077			
Costco	200	10	0.000147642			
H. E. Butt Grocery Company				200	5	0.02%
Flextronics				195	6	0.02%
Target				192	7	0.02%
Avant Technologies				155	8	0.02%
FedEx				120	9	0.01%
Austin Foam Plastics				115	10	0.01%
Total Employed per Top Ten Employers	8,366		0.62%	4,666		0.48%
Total Employed ⁽¹⁾	1,354,624			989,000		

Sources: Pflugerville Community Development Corp, PflSD Business Office and Bureau of Labor Statistics

⁽¹⁾ See Table 14 for total employed.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(Unaudited)

Table 14
Page 1 of 2

Fiscal Year	(A) Estimated School District Population	(B) Area Population	(C) Personal Income	(D) Per Capita Personal Income	(E) Labor Force	(E) Employment
2014	125,321	1,943,299	\$ 91,385,667,000	\$ 47,026	1,032,500	989,000
2015	127,479	2,000,860	102,072,200,000	51,014	1,053,100	1,018,600
2016	128,104	2,056,405	109,057,100,000	52,926	1,108,900	1,069,800
2017	130,630	2,115,827	115,982,300,000	54,817	1,143,100	1,109,800
2018	133,325	2,168,316	129,146,253,000	59,638	1,189,600	1,155,000
2019	134,339	2,227,083	138,028,065,000	61,977	1,217,800	1,185,900
2020	147,326	2,228,106	139,167,555,000	62,460	1,279,000	1,208,900
2021	144,792	2,295,303	148,993,898,000	64,913	1,294,200	1,245,600
2022	142,542	2,352,436	167,896,493,000	71,372	1,306,125	1,253,061
2023	141,088	2,421,115	181,870,848,000	75,119	1,394,999	1,354,624

(A) Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. All current and prior year data changed in 2023 to reflect new data source.

(B), (C) & (D) Bureau of Economic Analysis - Austin MSA

(E) Bureau of Labor Statistics - Austin MS

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(Unaudited)

Table 14
Page 2 of 2

Fiscal Year	(E) Unemployment	(E) Percent Unemployment	(E) Construction	(E) Manufacturing	(E) Trades	(E) Government
2014	43,500	5.50%	48,700	53,300	161,600	168,400
2015	34,400	2.60%	52,200	57,000	161,800	169,400
2016	39,100	2.90%	60,800	53,700	172,500	172,600
2017	33,300	2.90%	64,300	58,100	174,900	181,700
2018	34,600	3.50%	68,500	57,000	186,800	178,600
2019	31,900	3.30%	68,000	61,900	185,300	185,900
2020	70,100	4.20%	70,500	64,900	185,000	178,200
2021	48,600	5.10%	70,700	64,700	198,800	179,400
2022	53,064	4.10%	73,300	64,800	190,300	185,600
2023	40,375	2.90%	78,900	70,400	205,000	186,300

(A) Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. All current and prior year data changed in 2023 to reflect new data source.

(B), (C) & (D) Bureau of Economic Analysis - Austin MSA

(E) Bureau of Labor Statistics - Austin MS

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 15
Page 1 of 2

POSITION	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Teachers:					
Teacher/ Special Duty Teacher	1,623.0	1,649.6	1,675.0	1,742.0	1,781.3
Substitute Teacher	0.4	1.2	0.9	2.4	5.2
Teacher Totals	1,623.4	1,650.8	1,675.9	1,744.4	1,786.5
Professional Support:					
Counselor	53.8	57.0	58.0	58.0	59.0
Educational Diagnostician	12.9	13.8	12.9	13.0	13.5
Librarian	24.9	24.8	25.0	23.5	29.8
Occupational Therapist	5.0	7.1	6.1	6.1	6.4
Orientation and Mobility Specialist	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Physical Therapist	2.8	4.0	3.7	3.0	3.0
Nurse	31.0	33.0	31.8	34.6	34.0
LSSP/ Psychologist	20.0	19.4	22.0	21.2	23.9
Social Worker	7.5	8.5	8.5	8.3	9.8
Speech Language Pathologist	24.8	24.7	26.3	26.8	28.7
Truant Officer	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	2.0
Teacher Facilitator	67.9	64.9	68.3	82.3	82.1
Athletic Trainer	2.6	4.0	2.7	1.5	4.2
Campus Professional Personnel	33.9	27.8	12.1	1.1	1.0
Security	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Non- Campus Professional Personnel	62.9	70.9	97.5	103.6	72.9
Professional Support Totals	355.0	365.9	380.9	389.0	372.3
Campus Administration:					
Assistant Principal	57.1	58.0	58.3	71.9	69.3
Executive Director/ Program Director	5.0	4.0	3.5	2.2	2.2
Principal	28.0	29.0	28.0	28.5	27.1
Teacher Supervisor	2.0	7.8	8.2	7.9	13.4
Athletic Director	4.9	3.7	3.2	1.5	3.4
Campus Administration Totals	97.0	102.5	101.2	112.0	115.4
Central Administration:					
Assistant/ Deputy Supt	3.0	2.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Instructional Officer	14.0	13.5	11.0	11.0	11.0
Superintendent	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Teacher Supervisor	22.9	22.0	35.5	28.6	21.0
Athletic Director	-	-	-	-	-
Business Manager	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Director of HR	1.0	-	2	2.0	1.0
Central Administration Totals	42.8	39.5	54.5	47.6	39.0
Educational Aides:					
Aides	353.4	360.4	386.9	388.7	399.6
Educational Aides Totals	353.4	360.4	386.9	388.7	399.6
Auxiliary Support:					
Includes: Clerical, Secretarial, Grounds, Custodial, Maintenance	367.7	381.8	400.9	422.0	556.0
Auxiliary Support Totals	367.7	381.8	400.9	422.0	556.0
Total Employees	2,839.3	2,900.9	3,000.3	3,103.7	3,268.8

Source: PEIMS

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 15
Page 2 of 2

POSITION	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Teachers:					
Teacher/ Special Duty Teacher	1,817.3	1,823.9	1,908.0	1,861.6	1,805.5
Substitute Teacher	2.0	0.3	1.0	0.7	1.5
Teacher Totals	1,819.3	1,824.2	1,909.0	1,862.3	1,807.0
Professional Support:					
Counselor	60.6	60.7	63.4	60.1	61.9
Educational Diagnostician	13.5	14.4	15.0	16.5	18.0
Librarian	30.1	30.0	31.0	27.7	21.0
Occupational Therapist	6.4	6.4	6.3	7.3	7.4
Orientation and Mobility Specialist	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.6	1.0
Physical Therapist	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Nurse	30.0	32.8	31.6	33.8	32.4
LSSP/ Psychologist	22.4	24.2	26.0	26.0	25.0
Social Worker	11.0	12.8	13.3	12.4	14.7
Speech Language Pathologist	29.5	31.0	33.0	33.8	36.0
Truant Officer	2.8	3.0	4.0	2.5	2.0
Teacher Facilitator	85.3	86.2	94.4	41.3	34.8
Athletic Trainer	4.3	2.4	4.3	3.3	3.0
Campus Professional Personnel	1.0	-	1	1.0	2.8
Security	-	2	4.0	4.0	3.0
Transportation	-	1	7.0	10.0	9.0
Non- Campus Professional Personnel	71.0	79.9	80.6	111.7	91.6
Professional Support Totals	372.9	391.8	419.9	396.0	366.6
Campus Administration:					
Assistant Principal	64.2	68.1	68.7	59.6	58.9
Executive Director/ Program Director	1.1	1.1	0.2	0.2	1.0
Principal	29.0	29.9	31.0	31.4	30.4
Teacher Supervisor	13.0	9.2	3.0	-	4.0
Athletic Director	4.2	4.8	3.9	2.6	0.5
Campus Administration Totals	111.5	113.1	106.8	93.8	94.8
Central Administration:					
Assistant/ Deputy Supt	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0
Instructional Officer	11.4	12.3	13.0	12.0	14.0
Superintendent	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Teacher Supervisor	27.9	28.0	38.1	28.5	32.8
Athletic Director	-	-	-	-	2.0
Business Manager	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.0
Director of HR	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Central Administration Totals	45.3	45.3	56.1	45.4	52.8
Educational Aides:					
Aides	391.0	406.6	405.3	411.1	410.7
Educational Aides Totals	391.0	406.6	405.3	411.1	410.7
Auxiliary Support:					
Includes: Clerical, Secretarial, Grounds, Custodial, Maintenance	475.1	685.5	710.9	655.5	656.2
Auxiliary Support Totals	475.1	685.5	710.9	655.5	656.2
Total Employees	3,215.1	3,466.5	3,608.0	3,464.1	3,388.1

Source: PEIMS

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
OPERATING STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

Table 16
Page 1 of 2

Fiscal Year	Average Daily Attendance ⁽³⁾	Governmental Operating Expenditures ⁽¹⁾	Cost Per Student	Percentage Change	Government Wide Expenses
2014	22,238	\$ 202,503,449	\$ 9,106	5.75%	\$ 234,348,250
2015	22,621	221,948,977	9,812	7.75%	254,638,143
2016	22,733	228,860,576	10,067	2.60%	274,119,272
2017	23,180	245,544,677	10,593	5.22%	284,519,787
2018	23,658	249,807,770	10,559	-0.32%	214,143,696
2019	23,838	264,287,063	11,087	5.00%	316,260,419
2020	24,163	295,684,531	12,237	10.38%	357,190,281
2021	23,748	292,850,141	12,332	0.77%	343,378,970
2022	23,349	294,844,599	12,628	0.68%	315,170,134
2023	23,379	317,316,484	13,573	7.62%	371,237,786

⁽¹⁾ Operating expenditures are total expenditures less debt service principal, interest, debt service fees, and capital expenditures (to the extent capitalized for the government- wide statement of net position)

⁽²⁾ Source: District documents.

⁽³⁾ See Table 12 for student average daily attendance

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
OPERATING STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

Table 16
Page 2 of 2

Fiscal Year	Cost Per Student	Percentage Change	Teaching Staff	Student to Teacher Ratio	Percentage of Students in Free/Reduced Lunch Program ⁽²⁾
2014	\$ 10,538	7.75%	1,623	13.3	54.29%
2015	11,257	6.82%	1,651	13.1	54.29%
2016	12,058	7.12%	1,676	13.2	52.29%
2017	12,274	1.79%	1,744	13.3	51.29%
2018	9,052	-26.26%	1,787	13.6	52.10%
2019	13,267	46.57%	1,819	13.7	53.37%
2020	16,595	25.09%	1,824	13.7	55.13%
2021	14,347	-13.55%	1,908	14.1	53.63%
2022	14,050	-3.72%	1,862	13.7	45.61%
2023	15,879	17.79%	1,806	14.1	46.37%

⁽¹⁾ Operating expenditures are total expenditures less debt service principal, interest, debt service fees, and capital expenditures (to the extent capitalized for the government- wide statement of net position)

⁽²⁾ Source: District documents.

⁽³⁾ See Table 12 for student average daily attendance



PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
TEACHER BASE SALARIES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

Table 17

Fiscal Year	Minimum Salary ⁽¹⁾	Maximum Salary ⁽¹⁾	Region Average Salary ⁽²⁾	State-wide Average Salary ⁽²⁾
2014	\$ 43,000	\$ 59,431	\$ 47,624	\$ 49,692
2015	43,675	59,891	48,341	50,715
2016	45,000	59,916	49,318	51,891
2017	46,000	59,772	50,027	52,525
2018	46,750	60,007	50,888	53,334
2019	50,000	63,092	51,657	54,122
2020	51,500	64,227	55,162	57,091
2021	51,500	64,227	55,077	57,641
2022	51,900	64,500	56,268	58,887
2023	53,400	65,701	58,359	60,717

⁽¹⁾ Source: District records.

⁽²⁾ Source: Texas Education Agency website, Texas Academic Performance Report

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

Table 18
Page 1 of 6

Building:	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
HIGH SCHOOLS					
Pflugerville High School					
Square Footage	335,550	388,246	388,246	388,246	388,246
Capacity	2,475	2,475	2,475	2,475	2,475
Enrollment	2,185	2,191	2,104	2,036	1,993
Hendrickson High School					
Square Footage	380,130	380,130	380,130	380,130	380,130
Capacity	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Enrollment	2,606	2,729	2,957	3,208	2,562
Connally High School					
Square Footage	314,876	314,876	314,876	314,876	314,876
Capacity	2,325	2,325	2,325	2,325	2,325
Enrollment	1,876	1,856	1,851	1,862	1,749
Weiss High School					
Square Footage	-	-	-	-	397,000
Capacity	-	-	-	-	2,500
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	876
Opportunity Center					
Square Footage	19,691	19,691	19,691	19,691	19,691
Capacity	256	256	256	256	256
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-
MIDDLE SCHOOLS					
Pflugerville Middle School					
Square Footage	111,036	111,036	111,036	111,036	111,036
Capacity	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375
Enrollment	1,046	1,029	982	961	1,019
Westview Middle School					
Square Footage	112,245	112,245	112,245	112,245	112,245
Capacity	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Enrollment	853	877	828	779	778
Park Crest Middle School					
Square Footage	116,800	116,800	133,300	133,300	133,300
Capacity	1,300	1,300	1,500	1,500	1,500
Enrollment	934	949	915	886	922
Dessau Middle School					
Square Footage	121,200	121,200	121,200	121,200	121,200
Capacity	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300
Enrollment	848	820	756	811	838
Kelly Lane Middle School					
Square Footage	139,000	139,000	139,000	139,000	139,000
Capacity	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250
Enrollment	1,019	1,088	1,149	1,215	1,096
Cele Middle School					
Square Footage	163,473	163,473	163,473	163,473	163,473
Capacity	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	687	783	823	884	1,063
Bohls Middle School					
Square Footage	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity	-	-	-	-	-
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

Table 18
Page 2 of 6

Building:	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
HIGH SCHOOLS					
Pflugerville High School					
Square Footage	388,246	388,246	388,246	398,746	398,746
Capacity	2,400	2,950	2,950	2,950	2,400
Enrollment	2,003	1,898	1,891	1,891	1,773
Hendrickson High School					
Square Footage	400,130	400,130	400,130	403,529	403,529
Capacity	2,375	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Enrollment	2,343	2,139	2,116	2,097	2,131
Connally High School					
Square Footage	380,790	380,790	380,790	380,790	380,790
Capacity	2,280	2,280	2,280	2,280	2,280
Enrollment	1,684	1,675	1,749	1,734	1,605
Weiss High School					
Square Footage	397,000	397,000	397,000	397,000	397,000
Capacity	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Enrollment	1,377	2,144	2,151	2,247	2,303
Opportunity Center					
Square Footage	34,691	34,691	34,691	34,691	34,691
Capacity	360	360	360	360	360
Enrollment	-	6	19	82	-
MIDDLE SCHOOLS					
Pflugerville Middle School					
Square Footage	134,453	126,036	126,036	137,903	137,903
Capacity	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Enrollment	1,023	877	898	864	827
Westview Middle School					
Square Footage	112,245	112,245	112,245	112,245	112,245
Capacity	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Enrollment	753	715	728	681	736
Park Crest Middle School					
Square Footage	133,348	133,348	133,348	133,348	133,348
Capacity	1,432	1,432	1,432	1,432	1,432
Enrollment	916	965	972	866	779
Dessau Middle School					
Square Footage	121,200	121,200	121,200	121,200	121,200
Capacity	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300
Enrollment	849	796	808	742	696
Kelly Lane Middle School					
Square Footage	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000
Capacity	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	1,132	1,090	1,102	1,041	985
Cele Middle School					
Square Footage	163,473	163,473	163,473	163,473	163,473
Capacity	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	1,162	1,238	1,267	743	742
Bohls Middle School					
Square Footage	-	-	-	196,000	196,000
Capacity	-	-	-	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	-	-	-	750	849

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

Table 18
Page 3 of 6

Building:	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS					
Pflugerville Elementary School					
Square Footage	77,922	77922	77922	77922	77922
Capacity	600	600	600	600	600
Enrollment	477	470	438	469	444
Parmer Lane Elementary School					
Square Footage	63,634	63,634	63,634	63,634	63,634
Capacity	650	650	650	650	650
Enrollment	435	457	479	498	497
Timmerman Elementary School					
Square Footage	58,792	58,792	58,792	58,792	96,000
Capacity	550	550	550	550	800
Enrollment	502	442	420	437	552
Northwest Elementary School					
Square Footage	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000
Capacity	600	600	600	600	600
Enrollment	563	561	529	560	528
Dessau Elementary School					
Square Footage	64,150	64,150	64,150	64,150	64,150
Capacity	650	650	650	650	650
Enrollment	430	509	503	577	633
Windermere Elementary School					
Square Footage	66,272	66,272	66,272	66,272	66,272
Capacity	750	750	750	750	750
Enrollment	494	438	433	425	413
River Oaks Elementary School					
Square Footage	66,512	66,512	66,512	66,512	66,512
Capacity	750	750	750	750	750
Enrollment	509	525	555	536	524
Brookhollow Elementary School					
Square Footage	66,512	66,512	66,512	66,512	66,512
Capacity	750	750	750	750	750
Enrollment	548	511	454	420	490
Spring Hill Elementary School					
Square Footage	68,600	68,600	68,600	68,600	68,600
Capacity	750	750	750	750	750
Enrollment	710	674	627	603	622
Windermere Primary School					
Square Footage	68,752	68,752	68,752	68,752	68,752
Capacity	750	750	750	750	750
Enrollment	471	465	448	419	416

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

Table 18
Page 4 of 6

Building:	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS					
Pflugerville Elementary School					
Square Footage	61,616	61,616	61,616	61,616	61,616
Capacity	600	650	650	650	600
Enrollment	544	444	485	431	372
Parmer Lane Elementary School					
Square Footage	63,634	63,634	63,634	63,634	63,634
Capacity	650	650	650	650	650
Enrollment	472	483	503	459	489
Timmerman Elementary School					
Square Footage	96,000	96,000	96,000	96,000	96,000
Capacity	800	800	800	800	800
Enrollment	557	436	453	467	472
Northwest Elementary School					
Square Footage	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000
Capacity	600	600	600	600	600
Enrollment	537	433	452	410	387
Dessau Elementary School					
Square Footage	64,150	64,150	64,150	77,162	77,162
Capacity	650	650	650	862	892
Enrollment	556	493	563	593	597
Windermere Elementary School					
Square Footage	66,272	135,000	135,000	139,360	139,360
Capacity	750	1,250	1,250	1,500	1,500
Enrollment	395	657	649	693	718
River Oaks Elementary School					
Square Footage	66,512	66,512	66,512	66,512	66,512
Capacity	750	750	750	750	750
Enrollment	494	376	399	382	427
Brookhollow Elementary School					
Square Footage	66,512	66,512	66,512	66,512	66,512
Capacity	750	750	750	750	750
Enrollment	481	462	467	424	399
Spring Hill Elementary School					
Square Footage	68,600	68,600	68,600	68,600	68,600
Capacity	750	750	750	750	750
Enrollment	594	486	521	509	517
Windermere Primary School					
Square Footage	68,752	-	-	-	-
Capacity	750	-	-	-	-
Enrollment	428	-	-	-	-

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

Table 18
Page 5 of 6

Building:	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Copperfield Elementary School					
Square Footage	77,922	77,922	77,922	77,922	77,922
Capacity	850	850	850	850	850
Enrollment	519	484	464	459	420
Murchison Elementary School					
Square Footage	77,922	77,922	77,922	77,922	77,922
Capacity	850	850	850	850	850
Enrollment	897	732	797	806	846
Delco Primary School					
Square Footage	68,752	68,752	68,752	68,752	68,752
Capacity	750	750	750	750	750
Enrollment	534	564	633	679	720
Caldwell Elementary School					
Square Footage	73,007	73,007	73,007	73,007	73,007
Capacity	800	800	800	800	800
Enrollment	659	669	713	720	654
Rowe Lane Elementary School					
Square Footage	75,007	75,007	75,007	75,007	75,007
Capacity	750	750	750	750	750
Enrollment	922	816	852	919	825
Highland Park Elementary School					
Square Footage	75,007	75,007	75,007	75,007	75,007
Capacity	750	750	750	750	750
Enrollment	829	743	771	865	653
Wieland Elementary School					
Square Footage	75,490	75,490	75,490	75,490	75,490
Capacity	750	750	750	750	750
Enrollment	544	471	445	414	445
Riojas Elementary School					
Square Footage	71,624	71,624	79,064	79,064	79,064
Capacity	700	700	832	832	832
Enrollment	652	732	844	967	669
Ruth Barron Elementary School					
Square Footage	86,899	86,899	86,899	86,899	86,899
Capacity	900	900	900	900	900
Enrollment	713	695	774	741	697
Dearing Elementary School					
Square Footage	-	93,376	93,376	93,376	93,376
Capacity	-	850	850	850	850
Enrollment	-	573	608	589	593
Mott Elementary School					
Square Footage	-	-	-	-	109,000
Capacity	-	-	-	-	800
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	745
Jessica Carpenter Elementary School					
Square Footage	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity	-	-	-	-	-
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

Table 18
Page 6 of 6

Building:	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Copperfield Elementary School					
Square Footage	77,922	77,922	77,922	77,922	77,922
Capacity	850	850	850	850	850
Enrollment	398	468	513	499	518
Murchison Elementary School					
Square Footage	77,922	77,922	77,922	77,922	77,922
Capacity	850	850	850	850	850
Enrollment	891	843	836	810	763
Delco Primary School					
Square Footage	68,752	68,752	68,752	68,752	77,602
Capacity	750	750	750	750	882
Enrollment	628	502	499	499	494
Caldwell Elementary School					
Square Footage	73,007	73,007	73,007	73,007	73,007
Capacity	800	800	800	800	800
Enrollment	640	558	572	579	554
Rowe Lane Elementary School					
Square Footage	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000
Capacity	800	800	800	800	800
Enrollment	826	843	869	859	877
Highland Park Elementary School					
Square Footage	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000
Capacity	800	800	800	800	800
Enrollment	642	677	696	718	706
Wieland Elementary School					
Square Footage	71,346	71,346	71,346	71,346	71,346
Capacity	750	750	750	750	750
Enrollment	407	366	371	389	377
Riojas Elementary School					
Square Footage	85,954	71,624	71,624	71,624	85,954
Capacity	950	950	950	980	980
Enrollment	718	889	929	926	923
Ruth Barron Elementary School					
Square Footage	86,899	86,899	86,899	86,899	86,899
Capacity	900	900	900	900	900
Enrollment	657	549	591	570	526
Dearing Elementary School					
Square Footage	93,376	53,246	53,246	53,246	93,376
Capacity	850	850	850	850	850
Enrollment	643	602	611	600	582
Mott Elementary School					
Square Footage	109,000	109,000	109,000	109,000	109,000
Capacity	880	880	880	880	880
Enrollment	883	974	1,012	878	951
Jessica Carpenter Elementary School					
Square Footage	-	-	-	117,000	117,000
Capacity	-	-	-	969	968
Enrollment	-	-	-	601	571



PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
REQUIRED RESPONSES TO SELECTED SCHOOL FIRST INDICATORS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Schedule L-1

SF1	Was there an unmodified opinion in the Annual Financial Report on the financial statements as a whole?	Yes
SF2	Were there any disclosures in the Annual Financial Report and/or other sources of information concerning nonpayment of any terms of any debt agreement at fiscal year end?	No
SF3	Did the school district make timely payments to the Teacher Retirement System (TRS), Texas Workforce Commission (TWC), Internal Revenue Service (IRS), and other government	Yes
	(If the school district was issued a warrant hold and the warrant hold was not cleared within 30 days from the date the warrant hold was issued, the school district is considered to not have made timely payments.) Payments to the TRS and TWC are considered timely if a warrant hold that was issued in connection to the untimely payment was cleared within 30 days from the date the warrant hold was issued.	
	Payments to the IRS are considered timely if a penalty or delinquent payment notice was cleared within 30 days from the date the notice was issued.	
SF4	Was the school district issued a warrant hold? Even if the issue surrounding the initial warrant hold was resolved and cleared within 30 days, the school district is considered to have been issued a warrant hold.	No
SF5	Did the Annual Financial Report disclose any instances of material weaknesses in internal controls over financial reporting and compliance for local, state, or federal funds?	No
SF6	Was there any disclosure in the Annual Financial Report of material noncompliance for grants, contracts, and laws related to local, state, or federal funds?	No
SF7	Did the school district post the required financial information on its website in accordance with Government Code, Local Government Code, Texas Education Code, Texas Administrative Code and other statutes, laws and rules that were in effect at the school	Yes
SF8	Did the school board members discuss the school district's property values at a board meeting within 120 days before the school district adopted its budget?	Yes
SF9	Total accumulated accretion on CABs included in government-wide financial statements at fiscal year-end.	\$ -0-

NOTE: This schedule is to be included as part of the annual financial audit report (AFR) submission on the required due date and published as a part of the school district's AFR. This schedule should be submitted in the data feed file and submitted as an Adobe Acrobat portable document file (pdf).



FEDERAL AWARDS SECTION



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Board of Trustees
Pflugerville Independent School District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Pflugerville Independent School District, (the “District”) as of and for the year ended August 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District’s basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 18, 2024.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District’s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District’s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District’s internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity’s financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District’s financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

To the Board of Trustees
Pflugerville Independent School District

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Whitley Penn LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Austin, Texas
January 18, 2024

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR
PROGRAM; REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE
REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

To the Board of Trustees
Pflugerville Independent School District

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Program

We have audited Pflugerville Independent School District’s (the “District”) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District’s major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2023. The District’s major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor’s results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the District’s complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2023.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District’s compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District’s federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

To the Board of Trustees
Pflugerville Independent School District

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Whitley Penn LLP

Austin, Texas
January 18, 2024

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

I. Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance with major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a) ?	No

Identification of major programs:

Name of Federal Program or Cluster Assistance Listing Number (ALN)

US Department of Education

<i>Special Education Cluster</i>	84.027A; 84.173A 84.027X; 84.173X
<i>COVID-19 - CARES ESSER I</i>	84.425D
<i>COVID-19 - ARP Homeless I - TEHCU Supplemental</i>	84.425W
<i>COVID-19 - TCLAS-ESSER III Grant</i>	84.425U
<i>COVID-19 - ARP Homeless II</i>	84.425W
<i>COVID-19 - CRRSA ESSER II Grant</i>	84.425D
<i>COVID-19 - ARP ESSER III Grant</i>	84.425U

Dollar Threshold Considered Between Type A and Type B Federal Programs	\$905,457
Auditee qualified as low risk auditee?	Yes

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (continued)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

II. Financial Statement Findings

None reported.

III. Federal Awards Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported.

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit K-1
Page 1 of 2

(1)	(2)	(2A)	(3)
Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Assistance Listing Number (ALN)	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
U. S. Department of Agriculture			
Passed Through Texas Education Agency- Cash Assistance:			
<i>National School Breakfast Program</i>	10.553	71402301	\$ 2,502,703
<i>National School Breakfast Program (Summer Seamless Option)</i>	10.553	52402001	51,210
<i>National School Lunch Program</i>	10.555	71302301	6,947,396
<i>National School Lunch Program (Summer Seamless Option)</i>	10.555	52302001	77,457
Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture - Cash Assistance:			
<i>Supply Chain Assistance Grant Reallocation Award</i>	10.555	6TX300400	855,432
Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture - Noncash Assistance:			
<i>National School Lunch Program</i>	10.555	01069	879,613
<i>Total Child Nutrition Cluster (ALN 10.553, 10.555)</i>			<u>11,313,811</u>
<i>NSLP Contracted Warehouse Private Storage and Delivery Fees</i>	10.560	01069	2,438
Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture:			
<i>Child and Adult Care Food Program</i>	10.558	01069	<u>517,841</u>
Total U. S. Department of Agriculture			<u>11,834,090</u>
U. S. Department of Education			
Passed Through Texas Education Agency:			
<i>ESEA Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs</i>	84.010A	22610101227904	3,861
<i>ESEA Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs</i>	84.010A	23610101227904	3,495,271
<i>ESEA Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs</i>	84.010A	24610101227904	170,037
<i>ESEA Title I, - School Improvement</i>	84.010A	23610141227904	82,444
<i>Total ALN 84.010A</i>			<u>3,751,613</u>
<i>IDEA - Part B, Formula</i>	84.027A	226600012279046600	286,503
<i>IDEA - Part B, Formula</i>	84.027A	236600012279046600	3,916,888
<i>IDEA - Part B, Disc Residential</i>	84.027A	66002312	46,318
<i>COVID-19 - IDEA - Part B, Formula-ARP</i>	84.027X	225350012279045350	690,163
<i>IDEA - Part B, Preschool</i>	84.173A	226610012279046610	3,452
<i>IDEA - Part B, Preschool</i>	84.173A	236610012279046610	55,923
<i>COVID-19 - IDEA-B Preschool-ARP</i>	84.173X	225360022279045360	3,413
<i>COVID-19 - IDEA-B Preschool-ARP</i>	84.173X	235360022279045360	6,287
<i>Total Special Education Cluster (ALN 84.027, 84.173)</i>			<u>5,008,947</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Exhibit K-1
Page 2 of 2

(1)	(2)	(2A)	(3)
Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Assistance Listing Number (ALN)	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
U. S. Department of Education (continued)			
Passed Through Texas Education Agency (continued):			
<i>22-23 Perkins V: Strengthening CTE for 21st Century</i>	84.048A	23420006227904	\$ 200,045
<i>ESSA Title IX, Part A - Texas Education For Homeless Children and Youth</i>	84.196A	234600057110066	35,611
<i>Title III, Part A - English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement</i>	84.365A	22671001227904	37,327
<i>Title III, Part A - English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement</i>	84.365A	23671001227904	607,461
<i>Title III, Part A - English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement</i>	84.365A	24671001227904	1,987
<i>Total ALN 84.365</i>			<u>646,775</u>
<i>ESEA Title II, Part A - Supporting Effective Instruction</i>	84.367A	22694501227904	605
<i>ESEA Title II, Part A - Supporting Effective Instruction</i>	84.367A	23694501227904	495,014
<i>ESEA Title II, Part A - Supporting Effective Instruction</i>	84.367A	24694501227904	20,399
<i>Total ALN 84.367</i>			<u>516,018</u>
<i>Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1</i>	84.424A	22680101227904	8,145
<i>Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1</i>	84.424A	23680101227904	293,222
<i>Total ALN 84.424</i>			<u>301,367</u>
<i>COVID-19 - CARES ESSER I</i>	84.425D	20521001227904	63
<i>COVID-19 - ARP Homeless I - TEHCU Supplemental</i>	84.425W	215330017110066	10,108
<i>COVID-19 - TCLAS-ESSER III Grant</i>	84.425U	21528042227904	412,991
<i>COVID-19 - ARP Homeless II</i>	84.425W	21533002227904	51,157
<i>COVID-19 - CRRSA ESSER II Grant</i>	84.425D	21521001227904	(63)
<i>COVID-19 - ARP ESSER III Grant</i>	84.425U	21528001227904	7,094,400
<i>Total ALN 84.425</i>			<u>7,568,656</u>
Total U. S. Department of Education			<u>18,029,032</u>
U.S Department of Health and Human Services			
Passed Through Texas Health and Human Services Commission			
<i>Refugee Support Services Program</i>	93.566	2302TXRSSS	120,111
<i>Medicaid Administrative Claiming (MAC)</i>	93.778	HHS000537900233	198,662
<i>Total Medicaid Cluster (ALN 93.778)</i>			<u>198,662</u>
Total U. S. Department of Health and Human Services			<u>318,773</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			<u>\$ 30,181,895</u>

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The District accounts for all awards under federal programs in the General and certain Special Revenue Funds in accordance with the Texas Education Agency’s *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*. These programs are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is used for these funds. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available, and expenditures in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred, if measurable, except for certain compensated absences and claims and judgments, which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.

Federal grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant, and accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as unearned revenues until earned. Generally, unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the “Schedule”) includes the federal grant activity of the District under programs of the federal government for the year ended August 31, 2023. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of the District. National School Lunch Program non-cash commodities are recorded at their estimated market value at the time of donation.

Note 2 - De Minimis Cost Rate

The District has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under Uniform Guidance.

Note 3 - Reconciliation of the Basic Financial Statements Total

Total Expenditures of Federal Awards per Exhibit K- 1	\$ 30,181,895
General Fund - Federal Revenue Excluded:	
Medicaid SHARS	6,883,490
Erate	2,587,199
Miscellaneous Federal Receipts	2,239
Total Federal Revenues per Exhibit C-3	<u><u>\$ 39,654,823</u></u>

Note 4 - General Fund Expenditures

Federal Awards reported in the general fund are summarized as follows:

Medicaid SHARS	\$ 6,883,490
ERATE	2,587,199
Miscellaneous Federal Receipts	2,239
ESEA Title X, Part C - Indirect cost	1,065
ESEA Title I, Part A - Indirect cost	175,988
IDEA-Part B, Formula - Indirect cost	129,718
IDEA-Part B, Preschool - Indirect cost	2,091
Career and Technical - Basic Grant - Indirect cost	6,658
ESEA Title II, Part A - Indirect cost	17,703
Title III, Part A - Indirect cost	18,390
ARP-HCY - Indirect cost	972
Texas COVID Learning Acceleration Supports (TCLAS) (ESSER III) - Indirect cost	35,647
Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF) - Indirect cost	5,065
ESSER III - Indirect cost	712,419
IDEA - Part B Formula - ARP - Indirect cost	21,873
IDEA - Part B, Preschool - American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 - Indirect cost	326
Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1 - Indirect cost	10,001
Refugee Support Services Program - Indirect cost	5,962
	<u>\$ 10,616,806</u>

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Federal regulations, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Section 200.511 states, "The auditee is responsible for follow-up and corrective action on all audit findings. As part of this responsibility, the auditee must prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings." The summary schedule of prior audit findings must report the status of the following:

- All audit findings included in the prior audit's schedule of findings and questioned costs and
- All audit findings reported in the prior audit's summary schedule of prior audit findings except audit findings listed as corrected.

The Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings for the year ended August 31, 2023 has been prepared to address these responsibilities.

I. Prior Audit Findings

None Noted

PFLUGERVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Federal regulations, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations §200.511 states, "At the completion of the audit, the auditee must prepare, in a document separate from the auditor's findings described in §200.516 Audit findings, a corrective action plan to address each audit finding included in the current year auditor's reports."

The Corrective Action Plan for the year ended August 31, 2023 has been prepared to address these requirements.

I. Corrective Action Plan

Not Applicable

